



**EVALUATION OF THE USE OF
LIBRARY SERVICES AND TECHNOLOGY ACT
(INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES)**

FUNDING IN CALIFORNIA

FY 2006/2007 – FY 2010/2011

Prepared for

**Stacey A. Aldrich
State Librarian of California**

By

**Anne Marie Gold
Principal Consultant, Library Services
Municipal Resource Group**

March 2012



March 30, 2012

Laurie C. Brooks
Associate Deputy Director for State Programs
Institute of Museum and Library Services
1800 M Street, NW, 9th Floor
Washington, DC 20036

Dear Laurie,

On behalf of the California State Library, I am pleased to submit this 5-year evaluation report for the time period 2006/07 – 2010/11. Over these five fiscal years, the California State Library provided \$83,696,236 in Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) awards, through 1,077 grants, to 200 different library organizations. We accomplished this enormous effort through ongoing statewide projects, targeted projects in developmental areas, and competitive grants to support local initiatives and exciting new library innovations.

This evaluation of the use of LSTA funds demonstrates the effectiveness of our efforts in assisting with the library-related needs and priorities of the people of California. Moreover, these findings not only serve as an evaluation but also will serve as an important tool as we finalize and compile the next 5-year plan. We at the California State Library look forward to building on our successes with this program over the next five years.

Kindest Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Stacey A. Aldrich".

Stacey A. Aldrich
State Librarian of California

Acknowledgments

The following individuals were instrumental in providing assistance in the development of this evaluation:

Stacey Aldrich, State Librarian of California, California State Library

Gerry Maginnity, Bureau Chief, Library Development Services, California State Library

Ira Bray, former State Data Coordinator, Library Development Services, California State Library

Mickie Potter, LSTA Analyst, Library Development Services, California State Library

All of the Library Program Consultants in Library Development Services, who participated in focus groups and stakeholder interviews, and generously gave of their time to provide background information and data on specific projects and review the draft report.

Members of the California library community, who participated in focus groups, surveys and stakeholder interviews, and provided a critical insight on the impact of LSTA grant projects, as well as thoughtful perceptions and recommendations.

This publication was supported in whole or in part by the U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act, administered in California by the State Librarian. The opinions expressed herein do not necessarily reflect the position or policy of the U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services or the California State Library, and no official endorsement by the U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services or the California State Library should be inferred.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
BACKGROUND.....	7
METHODOLOGY	9
FIVE YEAR OVERVIEW	11
CSL LSTA Plan 2008-2012	12
How Grants Are Distributed	13
Cash Match and In Kind Contributions.....	14
Performance Metrics	14
Outcome Based Evaluation (OBE)	15
EVALUATION FINDINGS	19
IMLS Priorities and CSL LSTA Plan Goals	19
IMLS PRIORITY 1	21
Overview of CSL Grants in Priority 1	21
Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs.....	22
IMLS PRIORITY 2	39
Overview of CSL Grants in Priority 2	39
Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs.....	40
IMLS PRIORITY 3	45
Overview of CSL Grants in Priority 3	45
Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs.....	46
IMLS PRIORITY 4	49
IMLS PRIORITY 5	51
Overview of CSL Grants in Priority 5	51
Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs.....	52
IMLS PRIORITY 6	57
Overview of CSL Grants in IMLS Priority 6.....	57
Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs.....	58
SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS	59
NEW FIVE YEAR PLAN.....	65

APPENDICES.....	69
Appendix 1: LSTA Grants by Grantee Agency	71
Appendix 2: Total Funds by Grantee Agency.....	137
Appendix 3: Total Funds by Amount by Grantee Agency.....	143
Appendix 4: Cash Match.....	149
Appendix 5: In-Kind Contribution.....	153
Appendix 6: IMLS Priorities and CSL LSTA Plan Goals and Programs	157
Appendix 7: LSTA Grants by IMLS Priority.....	163
Appendix 8: LSTA Grants by CSL LSTA State Plan Goal and Program	219
Appendix 9: Grants with Changes in CSL State Plan Goal	281
Appendix 10: Acronyms	307
Appendix 11: Stakeholder Interviews, Focus Group, Survey	309
Appendix 12: Stakeholder Interviews/Survey Instrument	311
Appendix 13: Bibliography.....	313
Appendix 14: CSL LSTA Plan 2008-2012	315
Appendix 15: Understanding California's Demographic Shifts California Overview, Drawing Implications.....	329

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background and Methodology

The California State Library (CSL) commissioned an evaluative study of the prior five years of the use of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) funding in California for the fiscal years 2006/2007 – 2010/2011, based on the applicable federal legislative requirement. The evaluation study was conducted by an independent consultant, chosen based on the consultant's demonstrated expertise in program evaluation and knowledge of LSTA. The evaluation is intended to allow CSL to measure progress in meeting the targets set out in its approved five year plan and to assist in making effective resource allocation decisions in its upcoming five year plan.

The years covered by the study are from FY 2006/07 through FY 2010/11, while the CSL LSTA Five Year Plan covers the years 2008-2012, as required by IMLS. In reviewing the availability of useful data, the decision was agreed upon by the consultant and CSL, with input from IMLS, to utilize these specific five years for the study since the most complete data was available for these years, including all required reports.

The study included an exhaustive review and analysis of the reports, data and evaluative studies relating to the various grant projects. Quantitative data was analyzed for both meaningful and statistically significant results. Qualitative and anecdotal data, including that gathered through stakeholder interviews, focus groups, and an online survey, was reviewed for common themes and causal relationships. The evaluative metrics were linked to the specific Outputs and Outcomes included in the CSL LSTA Five Year Plan by Goal and Program. The study is organized by IMLS Priority and then under each Priority, by the applicable CSL LSTA Plan Goal, Program and metrics.

Five Year Overview

Over the five fiscal years covered by the study, the California State Library provided \$83,696,236 in Library Services and Technology Act awards, through 1,077 grants, to 200 different library organizations.

CSL has historically balanced the use of LSTA funds among ongoing statewide projects, targeted projects in developmental areas, and competitive grants which support local initiatives and serve as the R&D tool for exciting new library innovations. For the competitive grants category, which focuses primarily on individual libraries, one significant change by CSL in FY 2009/10 was the development and implementation of the innovative “Pitch An Idea” process. “Pitch An Idea” has resulted in a significant positive change in the number and type of grants awarded.

A significant amount of online content has been created by various grant projects, such as Transforming Life After 50 (TLA50), Early Learning with Families (ELF), and Get Involved, all of which is available to any interested library, including curriculum and replicable resources.

Performance Metrics and Outcome Based Evaluation

Each of the 12 Programs in the CSL LSTA Five Year Plan includes specific Output and Outcome metrics. While some of the grant projects were able to link closely to such metrics, there was not a clear, systemic effort to gather data related to all such metrics. Starting in FY 2009/10, CSL revised both its application and reporting methodologies for LSTA grants, and effectively included more requirements for performance metrics. A key issue which hindered the ability to create and gather effective performance metrics, whether Outcome Based Evaluation (OBE) or not, was the compacted time frame for many grant projects.

CSL has invested significant time, money and attention in developing capacity in the California library community to understand and effectively utilize Outcome Based Evaluation (OBE). Over the five year period of the study, 194 grants were used to provide data for OBE, representing 18% of all grants, with a significant majority of such grants in the last three fiscal years. However, library community interest in and understanding of OBE remains mixed. The development of the Eureka Leadership grants, and the Pitch An Idea competitive grant process, both of which included OBE elements for many projects, helped increase the understanding and use of OBE in California.

IMLS Priorities

IMLS requires that the LSTA 5 Year Evaluation be organized by each specific Priority in the IMLS Plan.

IMLS Priority 1

Expanding services for learning and access to information and educational resources in a variety of formats, in all types of libraries, for individuals of all ages.

IMLS Priority 1 represents the largest of the grant areas for California. Overall, 790 grants totaling over \$39 million were awarded for this priority, representing 73% of all grants, and 47% of all funds awarded.

There were a number of major focus areas in this Priority, including staff development (Infopeople, Public Library Staff Education, Eureka Leadership), reading projects (California Center for the Book, California Summer Reading Program, student focused projects (Out-Of-School Time Online Homework Help), preservation (California Preservation Program, California Digital Newspaper Collection), and projects focused on supporting California's multi-faceted populations (Transforming Life After 50, Get Involved: Powered by Your Library, Early Learning with Families, California's Family Place Library Program).

A number of innovative projects were developed, including Transforming Life After 50, which developed into a regional model, starting in 2010, with the IMLS Western Regional Fellowship; the Eureka Leadership Institute with targeted grants which explored a wide breadth of new and innovative library services, pioneered by a new generation of California

library leaders; and Out-Of-School Time Online Homework Help which served as a national model for homework help programs. Key individual grant projects included print on demand technology, library circulation of e-readers, and testing of book dispensing machines. In the preservation arena, the California Preservation Program continued its important work in disaster preparedness and preservation, along with projects by the Huntington Library and University of California, Riverside.

Overall the performance Outputs were generally met, including significant Outputs for participation in summer reading projects, development of innovative new projects, participation in staff development programs, and disaster preparedness training. There was a mixed result for Outcomes as data was not available for many specific CLS LSTA Plan Programs. However, in some Programs, such as preservation and staff development, data indicated that the projected Outcomes were met.

IMLS Priority 2

Developing library services that provide all users access to information through local, State, regional, national, and international electronic networks.

IMLS Priority 2 represents 190 grants totaling over \$16 million, representing 18% of all grants, and 20% of all funds awarded.

Major grant projects included Califa, a cooperative buying and resource development project, various digitization projects, including California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program and Local History Digital Resources Project, and innovative projects with a new partner Internet Archive.

Califa continued its innovative work, both with its own projects such as OpenSource/OpenLibraries, and as a partner to other LSTA funded projects, such as the Local History Digital Resources Project, Infopeople and WorldCat/CalCat. Major strides continued to be made in the digitization area, including expanding the local history digitization projects to another 42 libraries and digitization of a unique trove of historic California photographs, as well as unique projects such as the digitization of previously unseen news film relating to the experience of Japanese Americans living in Northern California and during internment. The partnership with the Internet Archive resulted in the addition of over a million new titles to their archive, as well as creation of materials for blind and print-disabled users. Internet Archive was also a partner in other LSTA grants reviewed under other IMLS priorities.

Some of the Output measures were achieved, including the number of local history collections digitized; however, in other cases either the projects for specific metrics were not undertaken, or the measures were not achieved, e.g., increase in the use of state library's public research materials. Data was not available for any of the Outcome measures.

IMLS Priority 3

Providing electronic and other linkages among and between all types of libraries.

IMLS Priority 3 represents 28 grants totaling over \$10 million, representing 3% of all grants, and 12% of all funds awarded.

The major project was WorldCat/CalCat, an ambitious project to increase resource sharing by providing funding to build a statewide OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog of the holdings of all California public library jurisdictions and make the inventory of the California Libraries Catalog (www.calcat.org) available through OCLC Open WorldCat via the Google and Yahoo search engines on the Internet. However, over the five years of the project, implementation and usage lagged, and as a result the project was eliminated after FY 2010.

There were no specific CSL LSTA Plan Outputs or Outcomes associated with this Priority.

IMLS Priority 4

Developing public and private partnerships with other agencies and community-based organizations.

There were no grants specifically coded for Priority 4, as all grants were associated with Priorities that reflected the services supported by the grant. However, 314 grants, from 126 libraries, were highlighted as including partnership elements. The concept of community partnerships saw a significant increase in competitive grants over the last two years, as well as in targeted grant projects for Eureka Leadership and Transforming Life After 50.

IMLS Priority 5

Targeting library services to individuals of diverse geographic, cultural, and socioeconomic backgrounds, to individuals with disabilities, and to individuals with limited functional literacy or information skills.

IMLS Priority 5 represents 64 grants totaling over \$16 million, representing 6% of all grants, and 19% of all funds awarded.

The major grant projects included Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print, as well as the adult literacy projects Literacy Initiatives and California Library Literacy Services (CLLS) AmeriCorps Initiative.

Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print supported the Braille and Talking Book Library in Sacramento and the Braille Institute in Los Angeles. The two literacy projects provided additional resources for libraries supporting adult literacy programs, by providing funding for AmeriCorps workers, for education and training for staff, volunteers and adult learners, and development of training and resource materials.

The Output measure of the number of adult learners participating in adult literacy projects was met, as were two out of the five Outcome measures, based on the FY 2010/11 data. The Output measure of an increase in borrowers statewide for the Braille and Talking Book Library and the Braille Institute was not met. In northern California the number of registered borrowers remained stable over the 5-year period. Data was not available for the Outcome metric.

IMLS Priority 6

Targeting library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library and to underserved urban and rural communities, including children (from birth through age 17) from families with incomes below the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 9902(2) of title 42) applicable to a family of the size involved.

IMLS Priority 6 represents 5 grants totaling \$1.2 million, representing 0.5% of all grants, and 1.5% of all funds awarded.

The only grant project was the multi-year Rural Library Initiative that provided training, coordination with other LSTA-funded initiatives, and other needed services and resources to over 300 California rural and tribal libraries.

There were no specific CSL LSTA Plan Outputs or Outcomes associated with this Priority.

Recommendations

The California State Library, and its grantee agencies, have very effectively leveraged the use of LSTA funds over the five years under review to support significant improvements and changes in library services, as well as positively impacting the library user community.

Key recommendations include:

- Continue and broaden the new competitive grant process.
- Implement the new online application and reporting system.
- Insure linkage between the data elements in the application and reports to data required in the SPR. Link all grant projects to the appropriate IMLS priority, as well as LSTA Goal and Program at the application stage. Ensure comprehensive data review by LDS consultants familiar with both the grants and the Outputs and Outcomes included in the LSTA State Plan.
- Create both Outputs and Outcomes in the new LSTA Five Year Plan in conjunction with both LDS staff and library community stakeholders. Insure that performance metrics have real-world value.
- Institute an ongoing annual review process for the prior LSTA year. Aggregate multi-year data annually.

- Implement models that allow sharing of project results – webinars, audio-conferences, blogs, roundtables, poster sessions – to both market the program, as well as provide access to libraries wanting to replicate projects locally.
- Continue training and development with the library community on OBE. Develop a process to revise Outputs and Outcomes for the State Plan.

New Five Year Plan

In addition to other methodologies employed by CSL in the development of the new Five Year Plan, the retrospective evaluation has provided some key directions for the new Plan.

- Digital leadership, including a broad based Goal and Program that will respond to the changing dynamics in this arena.
- Linkage of Plan elements to the development of the Digital Public Library of America.
- Continuation of successful initiatives, particularly on the local level.
- Continuing focus and development in the staff development and preservation areas.

In 2011, CSL commissioned a study “Understanding California’s Demographic Shifts” by the Stanford Center on Longevity, to facilitate greater understanding of how demographic characteristics differ across the state. This seminal study, which will be useful in the development of the new plan, provides a fascinating picture of demographic shifts in California over the past decade, including data on the decrease in the white, non-Hispanic population versus the increase in the Asian, Hispanic and black populations, and the overall aging of California’s population.

BACKGROUND

Section 8134 (c) of the Institute of Museum and Library Service (IMLS)'s authorizing legislation directs the California State Library (CSL) to "independently evaluate, and report to the IMLS Director regarding the activities assisted under this subchapter, prior to the end of the 5 year plan." Based on this legislative requirement, the California State Library (CSL) has commissioned an evaluative study of the prior five years of the use of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) funding in California for the fiscal years 2006/2007 – 2010/2011.

The revised CSL LSTA Five Year Plan 2008 – 2012 was submitted to IMLS on August 6, 2008 and approved. IMLS provided a guide to state libraries for the Five Year Evaluation Report, which formed the basis of this evaluative study.

While the primary audience for the study is both IMLS and CSL, an important secondary audience is the broader California library community. With the significant funding available through LSTA, more than \$83 million over the years studied, there is the opportunity for substantial impact on the future directions of library services in California. Understanding prior year experiences with the use of the funds will help California libraries to more effectively utilize this important funding mechanism going forward.

The evaluation is intended to allow CSL to measure progress in meeting the targets set out in its approved five year plan and to assist in making effective resource allocation decisions in its upcoming five year plan. Based on the findings of the evaluation, the report will provide recommendations for the development of the next five year plan for the use of LSTA funds in California. The evaluation and recommendations will cover strategy and process areas, looking both at the work of the grant recipients and the actions of CSL in managing the overall grant program.

In developing the evaluative study, questions and issues were identified to be addressed, including:

- Overall impact on the development of library services as a result the use of LSTA funds in California.
- The guidance of the CSL LSTA Five Year Plan and the impact of the strategies chosen therein on the specific projects funded,
- Given California's increasing socio-economic diversity, the impact of LSTA-funded projects on targeted groups.
- Evaluative processes utilized by grant recipients, and the impact from such work on grant making during the time period of the study.
- Use of performance metrics by CSL in managing LSTA supported projects and services.

In conducting the study, a key guiding principle was the need to be both transparent and independent in the assessment of all data and information. The overall value of the study is directly linked to its actual and perceived impartiality so that the findings and recommendations can be utilized by CSL and the California library community in creating effective forward direction for the next five years of LSTA funding in California.

METHODOLOGY

The evaluation consultant was selected based on the consultant's demonstrated expertise in program evaluation and knowledge of LSTA. Stacey Aldrich, State Librarian of California, and Gerry Maginnity, Bureau Chief, Library Development Services, California State Library, worked closely with the consultant on providing and interpreting evaluation data, and were consulted on a regular basis, in order to ensure common agreement on issues. As findings and recommendations were developed, ongoing conversations were held with both Aldrich and Maginnity to insure clarity and consistency.

Data was analyzed to determine both meaningful and statistically significant results, utilizing standard methodologies, primarily univariate analysis.

Qualitative and anecdotal data, including that gathered through stakeholder interviews, focus groups, and an online survey, was reviewed for common themes and causal relationships.

While none of the data was subjected to a more exhaustive analysis utilizing a standard data analysis package, such as SSPS, analysis of the data was exhaustive by the consultant in determining trends and relationships.

The years covered by the study are from FY 2006/07 through FY 2010/11, while the CSL LSTA Plan covers the years 2008-2012, as required by IMLS. In reviewing the availability of useful data, the decision was agreed upon by the consultant and CSL, with input from IMLS, to utilize these specific five years for the study since the most complete data was available for these years, including all required reports. While the CSL LSTA Plan covers through FY 2011/12, the grant year currently in process, a full data set is not available for these current projects and therefore, the decision was made to exclude this year from the study.

Data sources reviewed included State Program Reports, LSTA Final Reports, various evaluative studies of individual LSTA funded projects, strategic plans for CSL and IMLS, the prior five year evaluation study, as well as the current and prior CSL LSTA State Plan. A complete bibliography of all materials reviewed for the study is included in Appendix 13.

In order to create a statistically useful data set, the full data set for all LSTA grants during the study years was closely reviewed and revised/edited as appropriate. All grants were coded for each specific IMLS Priority addressed by the grant; while some grants appeared to address more than one Priority, the IMLS Priority chosen was the one that linked most closely to the primary grant purpose. The original coding of the grants for LSTA Plan Goal was reviewed and edited as needed. All grants awarded in FY 2006/07 and FY 2007/08 had been originally coded to goals in the prior CSL LSTA Plan covering 2002-2006; all such grants were recoded to the appropriate goal in the current LSTA Plan. Grants

awarded in the last three fiscal years of the study were reviewed for accuracy in goals, and revisions made in order to insure consistency in the evaluation. All grants were also coded to the specific Program under each Goal of the LSTA Plan. Such coding work allowed a more substantive evaluation of the grants, both based on IMLS Priority, as well as the Outputs and Outcomes in the LSTA State Plan.

Multiple conversations were held with Aldrich and Maginnity during the study, eliciting insightful information on the focus and process of LSTA. Stakeholder interviews were conducted with thirteen members of the California library community, as well as a focus group and additional stakeholder interviews with LDS staff. An online survey was available to the California library community for over one month, generating 133 responses. Invitations to participate in the online survey were broadcast statewide via various library-related listservs. Both the stakeholder interviews and the online survey included responses from a broad cross section of the California library community, by type of library, position, and geographic location. The responses from all forms of input provided a frank and useful overview of the LSTA program over the past five years, as well as thoughtful suggestions for the next five years. A complete list of stakeholders interviewed and focus group participants is included in Appendix 11; Appendix 12 includes the instrument utilized for the stakeholder interviews, focus group, and online survey.

Based on the review and revisions/editing of the data, the consultant believes that the data is reliable and can be considered valid for the purposes of the study.

During a portion of the time period covered by the study (FY 2006/07 – November 2008), the consultant served as the Director of the Sacramento Public Library and on the Board of Directors of Califa, an LSTA supported project. During this time, seven targeted LSTA grants totaling \$37,310 were awarded to the library and are included in the study. The consultant did not serve as the grant manager for any of the seven grant projects and was not directly involved in decision making for the grant projects. Based on discussions with CSL, it was determined that no conflict of interest existed.

FIVE YEAR OVERVIEW

Over the five fiscal years covered under this study, CSL provided \$83,696,236 in LSTA awards, through 1,077 grants, to 200 different library organizations. The impact of this funding cannot be underestimated on the directions and successes of all types of California libraries. The California State Library, and its grantee agencies, very effectively leveraged the use of LSTA funds over the five years under review to support significant improvements and changes in library services, as well as positively impacting the library user community.

California receives the largest amount of LSTA funds of all states and so the trends in both strategies and implementation seen in California are important to an overall national review of LSTA. Over the period covered by this study, some important new models and trends were implemented, which will be reviewed in the sections below, and which impact recommendations going forward.

The following tables are summaries of all the grants, based on fiscal year, type of library, IMLS Priority and CSL LSTA Plan Goal.

Table 1: All LSTA Grants by Fiscal Year

FISCAL YEAR	TOTAL LSTA AMOUNT	TOTAL NUMBER OF GRANTS
FY 2006/07	\$16,557,920	167
FY 2007/08	\$16,506,165	197
FY 2008/09	\$16,431,277	238
FY 2009/10	\$16,882,275	239
FY 2010/11	\$17,318,599	236
TOTAL	\$83,696,236	1,077

Table 2: All LSTA Grants by Type of Library

TYPE OF LIBRARY	TOTAL LSTA AMOUNT	% OF ALL GRANTS	TOTAL NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS
Academic	\$2,164,293	2.6%	35	3.2%
Multi-Type	\$31,339,664	37.4%	99	9.2%
Public	\$21,411,353	25.6%	848	78.7%
School	\$31,064	0.0%	3	0.3%
Special	\$1,399,449	1.7%	26	2.4%
State Library	\$27,350,413	32.7%	66	6.1%

Table 3: All LSTA Grants by IMLS Priority

IMLS PRIORITY	TOTAL LSTA AMOUNT	% OF ALL GRANTS	TOTAL NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS
Priority 1	\$39,519,411	47.2%	790	73.4%
Priority 2	\$16,437,126	19.6%	190	17.6%
Priority 3	\$10,442,119	12.5%	28	2.6%
Priority 5	\$16,061,595	19.2%	64	5.9%
Priority 6	\$1,235,985	1.5%	5	0.5%

Table 4: All LSTA Grants by CSL LSTA Plan Goal

CSL LSTA PLAN GOAL	TOTAL LSTA AMOUNT	% OF ALL GRANTS	TOTAL NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS
Goal I	\$14,679,238	17.5%	364	33.8%
Goal II	\$19,457,841	23.3%	188	17.5%
Goal III	\$4,334,642	5.2%	149	13.8%
Goal IV	\$14,068,011	16.8%	72	6.7%
Goal V	\$ 31,146,504	37.2%	304	28.2%

CSL LSTA Plan 2008-2012

CSL submitted its original LSTA 2008-2012 Plan in 2007, and submitted a revision in August 2008. The major changes between the two plans were:

- Goal I – Addition of a new Program III in support of reading
- Goal IV – Elimination of Program III focusing on services to Native Americans (covered under other Plan elements)
- Goal V – Addition of new Goal with four new Programs:
 - Program I (Access for visually handicapped users)
 - Program II (Access to public research library, statewide cooperative systems)
 - Program III (Staff training)
 - Program IV (Preservation and disaster recovery)

The revisions were developed as a result of ongoing review of stakeholder input solicited for the development of the plan, as well as identification of ongoing key focus areas for the use of LSTA funds in California. Because the modifications to the Plan were made so early in the time span covered by the Plan, Outcome-based data and performance metrics could not be used to guide the decisions to make such changes.

How Grants Are Distributed

CSL has historically balanced the use of LSTA funds among ongoing statewide projects, targeted projects in developmental areas, and competitive grants which support local initiatives and serve as the R&D tool for exciting new library innovations. Statewide grants focused on projects with statewide impact, such as literacy, preservation, staff training, and cooperative library services, and generally were managed by multi-type library systems and CSL. Targeted grants focused on a range of developmental projects, such as early literacy, digitization, staff training, and out-of-school support for students; these grants required close adherence to specific grant requirements and were awarded to local libraries, although some grants also included statewide support components.

For the competitive grants category, which focuses primarily on individual libraries, one significant change by CSL in FY 2009/10 was the development and implementation of the innovative “Pitch An Idea” process. In the competitive grant category, “Pitch An Idea” has resulted in a significant positive change in the number and type of grants awarded. The “Pitch An Idea” process replaces the point of first contact by a library in the grant process from a labor intensive lengthy grant application developed by the applicant without any guidance from CSL and then a final Yes/No result. In “Pitch An Idea”, grant applicants are asked to develop a brief two page outline of the proposed project and then they are given the opportunity to “pitch” the grant, via a conference call, with a small group of CSL staff. For those grants given the go-ahead at this stage, CSL staff work closely with the applicant library to develop the grant application so that it best reflects both the needs of the local agency, as well as the overall priorities of IMLS and the CSL LSTA Plan. Reaction from the California library community has been very positive to the new process.

In FY 2009/10 and FY 2010/11, 59 “Pitch An Idea” grants were awarded, for a total of \$3,447,596. Not only have the total number of libraries applying for and receiving these types of grants increased in these years, as a direct result of this innovative process, but library types that previously had been underrepresented are beginning to participate and be awarded grants. In FY 2006/07, before the implementation of “Pitch An Idea”, 175 applications were received from 101 public libraries, with 125 grants awarded totaling \$2,479,428; in FY 2010/11, the second year of “Pitch An Idea”, 302 applications from 143 public libraries were received, with 175 grants totaling \$3,721,451 awarded. In the first three years of the study, no grants were awarded to school libraries, while 3 grants were awarded during the two fiscal years of “Pitch An Idea”. The “Pitch An Idea” process is critical to the continuing role of the use of LSTA funds for R&D purposes, as much of the truly creative change in library services in California is developed at the local level. In addition, CSL benefits from the pitch phase in being able to discern trends in service changes and, as appropriate, develop statewide targeted projects around such trends.

Cash Match and In Kind Contributions

While most CSL LSTA grants do not require either a cash match or in-kind contribution, it is instructive to see how LSTA funds are leveraged by the addition of local support, either with a cash match or in-kind contribution.

Table 5: Cash Match and In Kind Contributions

	CASH MATCH	IN KIND CONTRIBUTIONS
Number of libraries	114	128
Number of grants	216	371

Cash matches represented a 14% increase, and in kind contributions represented a 25% increase, in overall funds available for projects. In total, the two additional funding sources represented \$32,524,794, which increased the total funding available for LSTA funded projects to \$116,221,030, or a 39% increase. The most effective model for cash match has been the local match multi-year increase requirement for cash match, pioneered originally with adult literacy grants and more recently with the Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help grants. 167 grants included both a Cash Match and an In Kind Contribution.

Appendices 4 and 5 contain a list by library of the 5 year total of either Cash Match or In Kind Contribution.

Performance Metrics

Each of the 12 Programs in the State Plan includes specific Output and Outcome metrics. While some of the grant projects were able to link closely to such metrics, there was not a clear, systemic effort to gather data related to all such metrics. Under the discussion below of grants under each IMLS priority, reference is made to grant projects with successful experiences in using metrics.

Starting in FY 2009/10, CSL revised both its application and reporting methodologies for LSTA grants, and effectively included more requirements for performance metrics. The new procedures included, at the application stage, the requirement for specific performance Outputs and Outcomes, as well as how the measurement would be obtained, and the reporting of such data on the six month and final reports. However, there is not always a clear linkage between these performance metrics and the metrics in the applicable CSL State LSTA Plan Goal or Program.

A key issue for all types of performance metrics, whether Outcome Based Evaluation (OBE) or not, is the compacted time frame for grant projects. Since all grants are awarded for a one year time frame, it is not unusual for actual grant activities to begin in the second quarter of the grant year, leaving only six to nine months for the development of

performance metrics. Additionally, since some grant projects may need several months of development to begin to attract and impact the targeted population after the initiation of grant activities, this further narrows the window for the capture of performance metrics.

Another challenge, unique to California, was the frequent late passage of the State Budget, which prevented the release of LSTA funds to grantee agencies. Passage of the State budget was delayed 85 days in 2008 and 100 days in 2010. For many grantee agencies forced to wait for the funding to become available locally, this caused a late start up of such one year projects, effectively compressing the timeframe in which to demonstrate performance metrics.

Outcome Based Evaluation (OBE)

CSL has invested significant time, money and attention in developing capacity in the California library community to understand and effectively utilize Outcome Based Evaluation (OBE). CSL worked with outside consultant Rhea Joyce Rubin to focus on both competitive and priority grant projects to develop Outcome based metrics for evaluation, including Eureka Leadership, Family Place Libraries, Literacy and Workforce Development and Transforming Life After 50 (TLA50). Additionally, other projects, such as the California Summer Reading Program, developed Outcome metrics for use statewide. Two years ago the grant application was revised to include a tool to help determine OBE elements.

Over the five year period of the study, 194 grants were used to provide data for OBE, representing 18% of all grants, with a significant majority of such grants in the last three fiscal years. Two new grant processes implemented during this time frame – Eureka Leadership grants (starting in FY 2008/09) and competitive “Pitch An Idea” grants (starting in FY 2009/10) - have a significantly higher percentage of grants identified for OBE, with 75% of Eureka grants and 69% of Pitch An Idea grants in this category. Since both of these grant projects are single library based grant projects, versus statewide or targeted, this demonstrates a significant increase in the use and understanding of OBE by libraries statewide, as well as a commitment by CSL to broaden the use of this instrument. The use of the new application checklist for OBE, starting in FY 2009/10, to assist applicants in determining Outcomes has proven to be helpful. Comments on the impact of OBE in specific grant projects will be discussed in the following sections on IMLS Priorities.

However, library community interest in and understanding of OBE remains mixed. A wide range of comments in both the survey and stakeholder interviews revealed mixed support for OBE, with both a lack of knowledge of process and professional concerns about its applicability to the library world.

“Participating in an OBE grant focuses the organization on the tasks of project scheduling and record keeping, which is a good thing. Simply engaging with the public through interviews and surveys related to a specific

project benefits the organization with feedback and a bond with the community strengthened by targeted service and respectful communication. Any organization participating in an OBE grant needs to factor into its planning the staff time required to evaluate the outcome.”

“I found that when I applied for an LSTA grant the OBE helped me to really think in specifics about what it was that I was trying to achieve.”

“My project was one that profited from an outcome-based schema. The training on how to determine whether a project was outcome-based was helpful, and it aided me in designed pre- and post-surveys to determine the outcomes, as well as making me think about which outcomes were desirable and how to measure them.”

“OBE is great at focusing applicants and recipients in both the planning and execution phases, but it does not take into account the need to adjust targets once grants projects have begun.”

“It doesn't always show the true successes and failures in a project however I do see the need for some quantifiable statistics. A combination of statistics and general expression of experiences/storytelling is the best way to show success or failure.”

“I have a love-hate relationship with OBE. OBE helps us to think through our projects and what impacts we really need to have. But OBE in the projects I have been involved in has always left me unsatisfied, especially about the impacts it doesn't capture and the immense amount of time OBE takes.”

“Without a large investment in staff time our OBE is of necessity pretty superficial. Intellectually it is an excellent idea; in practice, it is difficult for a smaller library to measure outcomes. Often they are written for ease of measurement, not for real world usefulness.”

Because of the paucity of grants in the early years of the study that utilized OBE, it was difficult for CSL to integrate the use of such data into policy and managerial decisions. In projects that developed and implemented a systemic use of OBE, such as early childhood literacy projects, CSL has been able to utilize such data and evaluative studies on the direction of such projects.

An additional challenge to the use of outcome-based data on policy and managerial decisions at the state level has been the continuing steepness of the learning curve, at both the state and local level, and the resulting validity of the data created. The type of training developed more recently, for projects such as the Eureka Leadership Institute, has proven to be successful, as well as the close working relationship between grant recipients and

CSL staff on the “Pitch An Idea” grants, whereby specific Outcome-based data elements are developed at the start of the project. There is clearly a positive result in both the Eureka and “Pitch An Idea” grant projects in both the capacity to undertake OBE, as well as the actual Outcomes that resulted. Development and communication concerning the implementation of the OBE process, including how to create meaningful, statistically valid survey and interview processes, needs to continue.

While it is laudable that there has been a significant increase in the last two fiscal years of the study in the number of grants that utilized OBE, they still only represented 32% of all grants, and 27% of all funds, during those years. The challenge going forward to increase the impact and utility of OBE will be how to expand OBE meaningfully to ongoing major statewide priority grant projects, such as California Center for the Book or Califa, as well the addition of targeted grant projects, such as Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP), to the OBE process, as both types represent a significant commitment of LSTA resources.

EVALUATION FINDINGS

IMLS Priorities and CSL LSTA Plan Goals

IMLS requires that the LSTA 5 Year Evaluation be organized by each specific Priority in the IMLS Plan. Under the CSL LSTA Plan, specific Goals, Programs and Activities were identified, as well as Outputs and Outcomes for each Program. In order to meet the IMLS requirement, the following Evaluation Findings will include specific LSTA Plan Goals and Programs under each Priority. The statewide, targeted, and competitive initiatives are included in this evaluation. The following chart indicates the IMLS Priority, CSL Goal Area, and the Program Area that will be covered in each Priority section.

Table 6: IMLS Priority, CSL State Plan Goals and Programs

PRIORITY	CSL GOAL	CSL GOAL PROGRAM
IMLS Priority 1	I: Literacy and Educational Support	Program II Program III
	II: Responsive Changes in Library Services	Program I Program II
	III: Digital Preservation and Resource Sharing	Program I
	IV: Technological Access for All	Program II
	V: Access and Accessibility	Program III Program IV
IMLS Priority 2	II: Responsive Changes in Library Services	Program II
	III: Digital Preservation and Resource Sharing	Program I
	IV: Technological Access for All	Program I
	V: Access and Accessibility	Program II
IMLS Priority 3	IV: Technological Access for All	Program I Program II
IMLS Priority 4	Weaved throughout the goal areas	
IMLS Priority 5	I:Literacy and Educational Support	Program I Program III
	V:Access and Accessibility	Program I
IMLS Priority 6	II: Responsive Changes in Library Services	Program I

A Table at the start of the discussion of each Priority provides an overview of the number of grants by each Goal; in two cases there is no discussion of the specific grants within that Goal as there were a limited number of grants. Priority 3, Goal II included only one grant and Priority 5, Goal II included only two grants.

In some cases, the evaluation of some Programs may be included under more than one Priority. As an example, CSL LSTA Plan Goal I, Program III is evaluated under both IMLS Priorities 1 and 5.

A Table of IMLS Priorities and CSL LSTA Goals and Programs by Priority is included in Appendix 6.

IMLS PRIORITY 1: Expanding services for learning and access to information and educational resources in a variety of formats, in all types of libraries, for individuals of all ages.

Overview of CSL Grants in Priority 1

IMLS Priority 1 represents the largest of the grant areas for California, not surprisingly since it is the most broad-based goal. Overall, 790 grants totaling over \$39 million were awarded for this priority, representing 73% of all grants, and 47% of all funds awarded. The following tables capture an overview of the grants in this Priority.

Table 7: Total IMLS Priority 1 Grants by Fiscal Year

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	GRANT AMOUNT	% OF TOTAL AMOUNT
FY 06/07	138	83%	\$7,911,154	48%
FY 07/08	157	80%	\$8,833,351	54%
FY 08/09	170	71%	\$7,895,151	48%
FY 09/10	156	65%	\$7,385,327	44%
FY 10/11	169	72%	\$7,494,428	43%
TOTAL	790	73%	\$39,519,411	47%

Table 8: Priority 1 Grants by CSL LSTA Plan Goal

LSTA PLAN GOAL	TOTAL NUMBER OF GRANTS	TOTAL % OF ALL GRANTS IN GOAL
Goal I: Literacy and Educational Support	309	85%
Goal II: Responsive Changes in Library Services	173	92%
Goal III: Digital Preservation and Resource Sharing	5	3%
Goal IV: Technological Access for All	17	24%
Goal V: Access and Accessibility	286	94%

IMLS Priority 1 **Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs**

CSL Goal 1: Literacy and Educational Support

Program II: Curriculum Support: Provide homework assistance through public libraries during after school hours. Demonstrate the value of local homework help programs and the value of community partnerships in the continuation of such programs.

Projects

Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$4,365,506 in LSTA funding.

Over the five year period of the study, there was a significant commitment to providing homework assistance through California's public libraries.

The Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help grant project awarded 131 grants to 62 libraries. The project used a diminishing cost-sharing model that required libraries to share an increasing percentage of costs over the three years of the grant funding, and to encourage local funding at the cessation of LSTA funding. While usage rates appear to be decreasing over the project years, this is a natural result of having reached the majority of libraries interested in participation and the three year phase out of ongoing libraries from LSTA funding; with fewer libraries participating in the LSTA funded project, use data drops. There is no data available on how many libraries that participated in the LSTA funded project have continued to fully fund similar homework help projects only with local funds. One important result of the development of the project in California was the establishment of a national model for homework help projects; both CSL and individual participating libraries were frequently contacted by out-of-state libraries for information on the project, and information sessions were provided at national library conferences on the California model.

The ***SchoolRooms Project*** was funded 2006-2009 with a total of \$565,733 in LSTA funding.

The SchoolRooms project was modeled in two different multi-branch libraries in the state – Shasta Public Libraries and San Diego Public Library – from FY 2006/07 to FY 2009/10, testing a new vendor product for access to digital homework resources. Due to significant vendor technical and content issues which affected efficiency and sustainability, as well as lack of strong support from the public school community, neither participating library experienced the type of success that had been expected.

Performance Metrics

In 2008 CSL commissioned a consultant review of the OST project, and the study revealed success rates, based on a sampling study, ranging from 63% to 84%, dependent on vendor and language. Overall, nearly 560,000 user sessions (each user session does not reflect a unique user) were recorded in 2008; however, there has not been an attempt to use OBE for the project so it is not possible to assess, on an overall basis, the participant success rate. Anecdotally, libraries reported positive feedback from both students and parents, indicating a high level of appreciation for the service.

Table 9: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal I Program II

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	100,000 California students will receive after-school homework assistance from public libraries.	560,000 user sessions in 2008	From 2008 consultant review; each user session does not reflect a unique user.
Outcome	50% of participants in after-school homework assistance from public libraries will report that the completion rate of homework has increased and their grades have improved.	63% - 84% success rate in 2008	From 2008 sample in consultant review; specific Outcome not measured.

CSL Goal 1: Literacy and Educational Support

Program III: Promote Reading: Support library programs that promote the value of reading and the library's role as a place to acquire and discuss books.

Projects

Reading is alive and well in California and strongly supported by major statewide and targeted grant projects, with several notable developments.

The ***California Summer Reading Program*** was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$384,891 in LSTA funding.

The California Summer Reading Program (SRP) developed an OBE component for participants starting with Summer 2010, and developed an Outcomes Manual for libraries to utilize in planning and evaluating local projects. Both the manual and training that was provided to local participating libraries helped develop expertise and confidence in the use of OBE. The OBE process tested two major Outcomes, and provided suggested survey and focus group tools for use. Additionally, a strong element relating to models for community partnerships was developed and training provided for local participants.

The ***Early Learning with Families*** was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$2,229,231 in LSTA funding. The ***California's Family Place Library Program*** was funded 2008-2010 with a total of \$1,316,372 in LSTA funding.

These two major initiatives, with targeted grant projects, focused on early childhood literacy and the important role of the public library as a valuable resource, through 103 grants for Early Learning with Families (ELF) in FY2006-2008 and 30 grants for Family Place Libraries (FPL) in FY2008-2010.

FPL succeeded ELF and provided a resource for libraries, based on the national model, by developing a Family Place Training Center in Los Angeles and providing grants to 27 public libraries.

The ***California Center for the Book*** was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$1,148,573 in LSTA funding.

The California Center for the Book underwent a major transition during the evaluation period in moving from its longtime home at the UCLA Department of Information Studies. It moved to a new location at a busy branch of the Los Angeles Public Library, managed by the Southern California Library Cooperative, in order to enhance services to public libraries. Many ongoing programs were continued during the evaluation period, while some new ones were added with mixed results. The program on water issues in California had a lower than expected level of participation. A model program for book discussion groups utilizing audiobooks, which also encouraged the use of downloadable media from the library, had an anecdotal result of reintegrating a vision impaired reader back into a book discussion group.

An interesting standalone project, ***Rancho KIDS*** (Kids Interactive Discovery Space) was developed by the Rancho Cucamonga Public Library (FY 2008 – 2010) to create Play and Learn islands, which combine the blended service element of traditional library services with children's museum type spaces, programming, and manipulatives. The project has been extremely successful, with additional Play and Learn islands created for loan to other libraries, and another LSTA supported project, Califa, beginning to market the islands for purchase by libraries.

Performance Metrics

In each of Summer 2010 and Summer 2011, over 550,000 children, teens and adults participated in local library summer reading programs. The relevant Output - 50% of summer reading program participants will report that they read and enjoy more books – was not specifically tested in the new OBE process, but other relevant Outcomes were sampled. In once such sample, 67% of children who participated in Summer 2010 SRP said they like to talk about books with friends. Full information about the project is available at <http://www.cla-net.org/displaycommon.cfm?an=1&subarticlenbr=64>.

ELF provided a wealth of resources and training to grant recipients, including a website at <http://elflibraries.org>, and also included a significant partnership process. An assessment process to evaluate Outcomes was developed; however, continuing feedback that the assessment process was difficult to implement led to a consultant study of ELF in 2009. Comments provided in 2008 identified some broad-based impacts of ELF:

“Some general outcomes observed at all sites: ELF libraries created more child and family friendly periodic spaces. ELF provided a valuable opportunity for staff development. ELF was the stimulus to provide new or enhanced services to families with babies and toddlers. Outcomes that indicated trends at most participating libraries: ELF encouraged libraries to think in new ways about their services and service priorities. ELF gave libraries increased credibility with community partners that provide social services to families. ELF increased political capital in some libraries. ELF libraries have had to rethink some established policies and practices that conflict with the goal of creating a family friendly environment.”

However, it was also noted that “It is not clear if the ELF mission and goals have been or will be diffused to other libraries in those systems with multiple outlets.”

Based on an evaluation of the FPL project conducted in 2011, the Outcomes established for the project were met or exceeded, in general, with one exception. Most notably, 85% of participating parents saw the library as a destination place for themselves and their young children, as well as a community resource and support for their family.

The Output measures for the California Center for the Book for the Letters about Literature project were exceeded in terms of the number of students participating; however, participation has been dropping over the past few years. The Outcome measure for the same project was not measured by any participants, other than on an anecdotal basis. While there is significant anecdotal data on participation in book discussion groups supported by Center programs, no consistent data has been gathered as to overall participation numbers, as noted in the Outcome measurement. Information is not available on the Outcome metric for book discussion groups.

Table 10: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal I Program III

	CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION	RESULTS	DATA SOURCE/NOTES
Output	14,000 Californians will participate in book discussion groups organized by public libraries.	Data not available.	
	450,000 children and teens will participate in public library summer reading programs.	550,000 children, teens and adults participated in local library summer reading programs	From 2010 and 2011 surveys
	9,000 4th through 12th graders will participate in the National Center for the Book's Letters About Literature program in partnership with local schools and/or public libraries.	19,904 4th through 12th graders participated in National Center for the Book's Letters About Literature program from 2006 - 2010	From California Center for the Book Final Program Reports
Outcome	50% of summer reading program participants will report that they read and enjoy more books.	67% of children who participated in Summer 2010 SRP said they like to talk about books with friends	From 2010 SRP sample
	50% of book discussion group participants will report that these groups are valuable programs that create community.	Data not available.	
	75% of participants in the Letters About Literature program will report that the book they read made a positive change in their life.	Data not available.	

CSL Goal II: Responsive Changes in Library Services

Program IV: Assist and support libraries in projects that address the learning and cultural needs of diverse populations.

Projects

Because of the broad-based nature of this Program area, there were over 147 grant projects focused in this area.

The ***Eureka Leadership*** project was funded 2008-2010 with a total of \$297,190 in LSTA funding.

The 39 Eureka targeted grants in this Program, out of a total of 67 Eureka grants from 2008 – 2010, explored a wide breadth of new and innovative library services, pioneered by a new generation of California library leaders participating in California’s premier library leadership institute. Participants first attended the training institute and then were given a grant for a project that would assist in developing leadership skills. A significant number of the grants utilized OBE, again increasing statewide capacity for the process.

The ***Transforming Life After 50 (TLA50)*** project was funded 2007 – 2010 with a total of \$1,187,593 in LSTA funds.

The work on this project began in 2006 with a survey of California libraries. Of the 230 responses, 65% of the libraries saw Boomers as an important audience but only 6% had plans and only 40% offered any type of adult programming. TLA50 was then initiated by CSL in 2007, developed into a regional model, starting in 2010, with the IMLS Western Regional Fellowship as a collaborative effort of the California State Library, Idaho Commission for Libraries, Oregon State Library, and Washington State Library in partnership as a national continuing education model, funded by a grant from the U.S. Institute for Museum and Library Services, Laura Bush 21st Century Librarian Program with additional support from the participating State Libraries. In California in 2008, there was an initial review done of the preliminary assessment efforts undertaken by local libraries. A 3-day institute was designed and 88 participants from 44 libraries attended; 24 libraries subsequently received targeted grants for implementation. Projects included new community collaborations, innovative volunteer opportunities, and new program models. The targeted implementation grants included a number that had OBE elements, thereby increasing the capacity for understanding and use of OBE.

The ***Get Involved*** project was funded 2008-2010 with a total of \$904,112 in LSTA funding.

One of the findings of TLA50 was related to the interest in volunteering. As a result, the three year Get Involved grant program was developed to expand the visibility and contributions of skilled volunteers through public libraries. With tens of thousands of Californians, especially baby boomers, seeking new ways to use their skills and experience to make a difference in their community, public libraries are positioned to engage this talent to extend their capacity in the community and to develop advocates and supporters of their services. All California public libraries were provided with subscriptions to VolunteerMatch.org, and 52 participating libraries were provided with training on effective volunteer practices. Since 2009, 16,500 plus volunteer referrals have been made through VolunteerMatch to the libraries. Additionally, public library statistics show an increase in volunteers in two specific areas: hours and literacy. The total volunteer hours have increased by 27%, and the number of literacy tutors has increased by 13.7%.

The Program included a majority of all “Pitch An Idea” grants. Many of the local grants supported by either the Eureka or TLA50 projects developed new and innovative models that could serve as statewide examples. The Palos Verdes Library District developed a

Palos Verdes Library District Virtual Business Center, under the TLA50 project, and the San Diego County Library developed a **New Immigrant's Information Center** under the Eureka project. Because of the diverse communities that libraries serve throughout California, the significant level of focus in this Program area can be seen as a successful model on an ongoing basis.

Performance Metrics

For those TLA50 grants identified as OBE, a variety of Outcomes were reported including:

Of the 128 participants, all reported achieving at least one of their own learning goals from setting up an email account to feeling more confident about searching Internet sites, to successfully creating and printing a Word document, to creating a small digital photo album. (2010-CA-39229-39825).

Survey responses from community members who volunteered for this project reported the following:

Of the 54 community volunteers who participated in the project, 100% felt their library volunteer experience benefited the community, and 85% felt more connected to the community after volunteering. Survey responses from over 700 community members (63% of whom were over the age of 50) who attended the adult programs reported the following: 86% felt that they learned something new because of their attendance, 54% reported that these new pilot programs were more relevant to them than programs previously offered, and 84% felt more connected to the community after attending a program. (2010-CA-39229-39826).

For the continuing education portion of the TLA50 project, aimed at library professionals, an outside evaluator administered and analyzed surveys of the participants. The report stated:

“The results reveal that, overall, the Fellowship experience did indeed increase knowledge, confidence and stage of implementation. The majority of the Fellows (96.1 %) rated the Fellowship as excellent or very good, and out of the 96 initially enrolled participants, a total of 80 Fellows successfully completed the year-long educational experience, resulting in a completion rate of 83.3%. Furthermore, despite both perceived and real barriers, 94% of Fellows went on to make progress in implementing enhanced service and engagement strategies for older adults.”

For sustainability purposes, a comprehensive website at www.transforminglifeafter50.org provides training curriculum, model projects and tools to assist any interested library in better serving and engaging older adults.

Eureka Leadership grants that utilized OBE reported sample results as follows:

- 60% of participants said that they know how to use the PVLD Facebook application for reading and library use. 60% participants also said that they now have a greater awareness of library materials, services, and programs. (2010-CA-39193-39208)
- Of the 35 library staff members participating in the customer service training, 94% of library staff responding said they understand how their job and unit contributes to the mission, vision, and values of OCL; 94% of library staff responding reported that this process improved communication and understanding about other library units; 89% of library supervisors reported that this process improved communication and understanding about other library units; 56% of library supervisors reported an improved attitude about working with other library units and 22% reported that they already had a positive attitude about working with other library units. (2008-CA-32164-32167)
- Of the 330 students from classes participating in the library outreach campaign, 50% of Garfield Campus students received a new library card. At least 45% of Garfield Campus students from classes participating in library outreach campaign visited the Library Connection at least once more as indicated by raffle ticket entries. Library patrons borrowed an average of 51% more literacy materials during the grant period with the average number of times a literacy item circulated increasing by 2.5 times per item. (2009-CA-35722-36894)

In 2010, libraries participating in the Get Involved grant projects reported that 67.5% of libraries responding to the survey reported that they have engaged volunteers in the high impact roles described in their volunteer engagement work plans. For sustainability purposes, a comprehensive website at <http://www.library.ca.gov/lds/getinvolved.html> provides resources to participating libraries and ones interested in starting in the area.

The Output and Outcome measures noted above for this Program focused both on replicability and targeting. For the Output metric, the number of projects created met the metric of 20 new programs. For replicability, both TLA50 and Get Involved undertook extensive regional symposia and created information sharing networks that shared lessons learned and models created to all interested libraries. Both initiatives also have given multiple presentations at annual California Library Association (CLA) conferences.

Table 11: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal II Program I

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	20 new programs that serve a targeted population will be implemented, evaluated and shared statewide as model programs for replication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 39 Eureka grants • 34 TLA50 grants • Majority of “Pitch An Idea” grants • TLA50 and Get Involved replicability model 	LSTA 5 year quantitative data
Outcome	65% of participants in library programs will report that the program offered by their library supported their needs.	<p>Various grant project outcomes, as noted above, e.g.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All participants reported achieving at least one of their own learning goals • 60% participants also said that they now have a greater awareness of library materials, services, and programs • 94% of library staff responding reported that this process improved communication and understanding about other library units 	LSTA Final Program Reports

CSL Goal II: Responsive Changes in Library Services

Program II: Support demonstration projects that model and test innovative technological solutions for improving library services that are more responsive to local needs.

Projects

With only a total of 52 grants in this Program area, it might appear that this was an underutilized area of focus. However, many grant projects included in other Program areas had significant technological components but were coded to the other areas based on primary area of focus.

Several innovative grant projects were highlighted in this Program, including Eureka projects, implementation of a new digital print on demand technology in two libraries, an innovative project combining digital access and local history, as well as a number of “Pitch An Idea” grants.

Espresso Book Machines from On-Demand books, providing print on demand service, were provided to Sacramento Public Library for its ***Sacramento Public Library Independent Press*** project and Riverside County Library for its ***Flash Books*** project with

interesting results. Both libraries experienced interest in self-publishing, with one library (Sacramento Public Library) marketing its project as a community writing and publishing center, called the I Street Press. The Riverside County Library project resulted in 122 self-published books.

San Jose Public Library created an exciting new project *Scan Jose*, creating historic walking tours available on Internet enabled mobile devices and the Internet. The project has generated interest on social media platforms, as well as traditional print media.

The Eureka projects reflected the diversity of interest of the Eureka participants, including three focused on services for teens.

Performance Metrics

One Eureka project by the Hayward Public Library *Teenscope Video Project* to provide training in video production, resulted in an Outcome wherein over 75% of the participants reported that they gained new skills through the project, and 86% of community members who viewed the films created as a result of the project percent reported learning something new about youth in the community and gaining a better understanding of youth in community through the project.

Based on the projected Outputs, the quantitative measurement was met; however, there is no strong evidence of how such model projects have been shared statewide for replication.

Table 12: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal II Program II

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	15 demonstration projects will be implemented, evaluated and shared statewide as model programs for replication.	52 grant projects	LSTA 5 year quantitative data
Outcome	60% of library users who have used a new service will report that it has met their information/educational needs.	For those projects that included OBE, several reported meeting the Outcome, e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Over 75% of the participants reported that they gained new skills through the project.	LSTA Final Program Reports

CSL Goal III: Digital Preservation and Resource Sharing

Program I: Digitizing Library Resources: Assist libraries in their efforts to digitize library resources in all formats, in a standard manner that allows statewide compatibility in both the images and the records describing them.

Projects

The ***California Digital Newspaper Collection*** was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$264,546 in LSTA funding.

The University of California, Riverside (UCR) Center for Bibliographical Studies and Research (CBSR) continued its leadership in the preservation and digitization of California's newspapers, through two grant projects for the California Newspaper Project (CNP) - the California Digital Newspaper Collection and Preserving California Newspaper Negatives (CSL LSTA State Goal V, Program IV). The digitization grant resulted in over 400,000 pages of historic California newspapers being digitized, available for browsing and searching at the California Digital Newspaper Collection (CDNC) at <http://cdnc.ucr.edu/cdnc>. In 2010, CBSR developed a Newspaper Digitization Best Practices Guides for California libraries, to provide a resource for California libraries interested in newspaper digitization.

CSL Goal IV: Technological Access for All

Program II: Public Awareness and Training: Encourage local, regional, and statewide projects to raise public awareness about the availability of technological tools and electronic resources both on-site and remotely.

Projects

The major grants in this Program included a very interesting cutting edge project piloted in two libraries utilizing a free-standing book dispensing machine, a model to test library circulation of e-readers, as well as a number of both Eureka and "Pitch An Idea" grants.

In 2007/08 grants totaling \$425,827 were awarded to the Contra Costa County Library ***Contra Costa County Library (CCCL) to Go: Using Technology To Pioneer Self-Serve Outlets*** and the Yuba County Library ***Yuba County Library Bokomaten Rural Challenge*** to beta test the use of Bokomaten automated book dispensing machines, manufactured by a Swedish company. The two libraries had significantly different experiences, primarily as a result of the differences in library capacity and communities served. The administrator at the Contra Costa County Library responsible for the project, in reviewing their experience, reflected on some key lessons learned that have applicability to other similar projects:

- The difficulty in dealing with an international vendor in terms of time zones and language.

- The need for adequate preparation on the part of the library for technical challenges in a new-to-market product
- Awareness of the ongoing convergence of new technologies that could affect user interest

The Contra Costa County Library has continued its use of the renamed Library A Go Go machines at three locations, but has recently experienced a decrease in circulation, possibly as a result of no longer providing staffed hours at the machines. The Yuba County Library consistently experienced significant operational problems with the machine, which resulted in an ongoing low usage rate.

The e-reader circulation project, ***Circulating eReaders***, at the Sacramento Public Library, provided 315 e-readers for circulation to library patrons, pre-loaded with books. Training was provided to 234 library staff members and 120 library patrons on the use of e-readers. Among the key findings from an eReader borrower survey were the following:

- 76.6 percent were first time eReader users; 31.4 percent reported having used eBooks before borrowing the eReader and 54.2 percent of them borrowed the eBooks from Sacramento Public Library (via Overdrive)
- 69.3 percent were satisfied or very satisfied with the pre-loaded eBook selection of the eReader
- 82.1 percent reported the eReader being easy or very easy to use; only 14.6 percent reported technical difficulties
- 84.4 percent were likely or very likely to recommend the eReader service to a friend and 67.1 percent were likely or very likely to continue borrowing eReaders from the library
- 46.5 percent were likely or very likely to purchase an eReader after having borrowed one through the library
- 44.5 percent of eReader borrowers prefer print books, and 40.3 percent had no preference

The eleven Eureka projects in this Program focused on a broad array of technology-based projects, ranging from focus on technology skills for jobseekers with the ***Computer Training for Adults*** at the Alpine County Library/Archives, an interesting model for ex-offenders with the ***Welcome Back: Helping Ex-Offenders Rejoin the Workforce*** project at the San Diego County Library, and technology training for ESL students with the ***Crossing the Digital Divide Together*** project at the Long Beach Public Library.

Performance Metrics

The lack of a systemic basis for collecting data on the Output prevents a definitive answer as to whether the quantitative measure was met. However, the use of OBE for several of the projects was able to demonstrate that a significant majority of such projects did result in an increase in patron technology proficiency, as well as awareness of library electronic

resources. As an example, a Eureka project for ESL students included outcomes noting that “85% of the adult students who completed the 11 week course scored 84% or above on the course final ESL/computer literacy examination, 80% of the students from the class have become regular library users, and 95% of the students are continuing to learn English through a weekly ESL class.” Outcomes experienced by the e-reader project included increased patron skills with e-readers and increased library staff skills in managing emerging technologies.

Table 13: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal IV Program II

	CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION	RESULTS	DATA SOURCE/NOTES
Output	85% of all public libraries will provide training for at least 52,000 participants about both technological tools and electronic resources available locally, regionally, and statewide.	Data not available.	
Outcome	75% of the people participating in library-based training programs will evaluate the sessions as successful in improving their technological skills and knowledge of electronic resources available through the library.	Eureka OBE project example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 85% of the adult students who completed the 11 week course scored 84% or above on the course final ESL/computer literacy examination 	LSTA Final Program Reports

CSL Goal V: Access and Accessibility

Program III: Skills for Service: California’s Libraries staffs have the knowledge and skills needed to support valuable programs and services for their communities as they relate to the priorities of LSTA.

Projects

Two major staff training projects are funded within this Program – Infopeople and the Public Library Staff Education Program.

Infopeople was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$8,889,964 in LSTA funding.

Infopeople is a project for statewide library staff training. Infopeople’s continuing role in the life of California libraries covers more than a simple training impact, as it serves as a resource for the development and implementation of other statewide projects, such as the

Eureka Leadership Institute and the Rural Library Initiative, as well as the digital home for many LSTA-project developed materials. From both stakeholder interviews and survey respondents there was universally acknowledged value to the role that Infopeople has played for California libraries. Over the period of the review, the focus of much of the training has changed from on-ground training to online courses, podcasts and webinars; in 2006 over 5,000 library staff members participated in on-ground training programs versus slightly over 1,000 in 2010. Conversely, in 2006 there were only 3,000 participants in online courses, podcasts and webinars compared with over 8,500 in 2010. The Institute of Museum and Library Services recognized Infopeople's success in May 2009 when it named Infopeople one of its model projects to feature in their monthly newsletter.

The ***Public Library Staff Education Program*** was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$1,869,136 in LSTA funding.

The venerable Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP) is a targeted grant project focusing on providing financial support for public library staff to obtain a Master in Library and Information Science (MLIS) degree from an ALA-accredited library school program. Over the period of the review, the project parameters were expanded to include staff at County Public Law Libraries and classes for the Library Support Staff Certification (LSSC) program (some of which are provided by Infopeople). Over the review period, 264 grants were awarded to staff at 92 libraries and 123 staff members received MLIS degrees.

Performance Metrics

While Infopeople has not been identified as an OBE project, they have implemented post-training participant evaluations, skills assessment tools, and library supervisor/administrator evaluations to measure the impact of their training programs. For PLSEP, no formal performance metrics have been developed for this project, other than tracking the number of participants who complete the graduate degree program.

The Output measure has clearly been met through the significant participation in Infopeople programs. Data on the Outcome measure is gathered by Infopeople for many of its individual training offerings but has not been aggregated on a program-wide basis.

Table 14: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal V Program III

	CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION	RESULTS	DATA SOURCE/NOTES
Output	Annually, a minimum of 4,000 participants will attend learning opportunities to improve their skills for serving their communities.	Infopeople: Over 5 years, over 68,000 individuals attended on-ground, contract, web-based, or partner project training events. PLSEP: 264 participants over 5 years	LSTA Final Program Reports
Outcome	50% of staff who attend learning opportunities will report and demonstrate new attitudes and skills in their delivery of library and information services to their community.	Infopeople: Individual evaluation data for all training events, but not aggregated. In 2010 Infopeople reported that over 90% of those who attend an Infopeople training event report a significant increase in their knowledge and skills as a result of the training. PLSEP: No Outcome testing.	LSTA Final Program Reports

CSL Goal V: Access and Accessibility

Program IV: Preservation and Disaster Recovery: California Libraries ensure the best possible access to important resources through preservation and disaster recovery programs.

Projects

The ***California Preservation Program*** was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$1,018,885 in LSTA funding.

California has a long time investment in preservation activities, under the rubric of the California Preservation Program (CPP). Funds have been leveraged with National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), IMLS and other corporate and grant funds. CPP also integrates its training and other consulting services with other LSTA funded initiatives, such as Infopeople and Califa. One of the hallmarks of CPP is its broad based organizational work with many types of libraries, archives, local history organizations, museums and other cultural entities. During the evaluation period, CPP also initiated a project, California Light and Sound: The California Audiovisual Preservation Project (FY 2010-11) to provide digitization and access services for historic California audiovisual recordings to serve as a prototype for an ongoing project. Additionally, CPP has initiated programming with California's tribal community on preserving tribal history. The

California Preservation Program received a national award from the American Library Association, the George Cunha/Susan Swartzburg award for its role as the exemplary statewide preservation program of the decade. As a consequence, the CPP has become widely recognized for its leadership in collaborative preservation work and serves as a national model.

The *Improving Access to Important California Historical Manuscript Collections* was funded 2006-2008 with a total of \$361,603 in LSTA funding.

The Huntington Library utilized LSTA funding to preserve and create greater access to unique collections at the Library relating to California identity, including digitization of historic photographs, with online access via the Online Archive of California (OAC). Additionally, the Library facilitated a planning process for coordination of the acquisition and preservation of California records of historical importance.

The *Preserving California Newspaper Negatives* project was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$227,732 in LSTA funding.

The University of California, Riverside (UCR) Center for Bibliographical Studies and Research (CBSR) continued its leadership in the preservation and digitization of California's newspapers, through two grant projects for the California Newspaper Project (CNP) - Preserving California Newspaper Negatives and the California Digital Newspaper Collection (CSL LSTA State Goal III, Program I). Through the preservation grant, CBSR received and processed over 50,000 reels of negatives from BMI Imaging Systems, including the creation of bibliographic records in WorldCat, for permanent storage as part of the California Newspaper Microfilm Archive (CNMA). Additionally, the project processed newspaper negatives from CSL, provided institutions with copies of titles, and supported other LSTA funded newspaper preservation projects.

Performance Metrics

CPP more than met the Output of 2 learning opportunities per year, with multiple disaster preparedness and response workshops, as well as other training opportunities, scheduled annually. CPP has also utilized a pre and post workshop Outcome evaluation process, focused on effecting change in organizational behaviors; in 2006, 71% of disaster and preparedness workshop attendees noted that they were very confident in implementing their library's disaster plan. Based on the number of libraries that have participated in disaster preparedness workshops with CPP, over 300 California libraries now have disaster response plans.

Table 15: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal V Program IV

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	A minimum of 2 learning opportunities will be held each year for library staff to learn preservation and disaster preparedness/recovery techniques.	CPP: 11 disaster preparedness workshops provided over 5 years.	LSTA Final Program Reports
	200 libraries will have a disaster preparedness recovery plan.	CPP: Over 300 California libraries now have disaster response plans	CPP data
Outcome	90% of participants in preservation and disaster preparedness/recovery learning opportunities will report that they have a greater appreciation for the need for a disaster preparedness and recovery plan for their library.	CPP: Annual Outcomes evaluation metric for workshop participants, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2006 - 71% of disaster and preparedness workshop attendees noted that they were very confident in implementing their library's disaster plan. 	

IMLS PRIORITY 2: Developing library services that provide all users access to information through local, State, regional, national, and international electronic networks.

Overview of CSL Grants in Priority 2

IMLS Priority 2 represents 190 grants totaling over \$16 million, representing 18 % of all grants, and 20% of all funds awarded. The following tables capture an overview of the grants in this Priority.

Table 16: Total IMLS Priority 2 Grants by Fiscal Year

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	GRANT AMOUNTS	% OF TOTAL AMOUNT
FY 06/07	18	11%	\$2,566,949	16%
FY 07/08	29	15%	\$2,873,784	17%
FY 08/09	50	21%	\$3,113,540	19%
FY 09/10	46	19%	\$3,241,625	19%
FY 10/11	47	20%	\$4,705,806	27%
TOTAL	190	18%	\$ 16,501,704	20%

Table 17: Priority 2 Grants by CSL LSTA Plan Goal

LSTA PLAN GOAL	TOTAL NUMBER OF GRANTS	TOTAL % OF ALL GRANTS IN GOAL
Goal I: Literacy and Educational Support	0	0%
Goal II: Responsive Changes in Library Services	7	4%
Goal III: Digital Preservation and Resource Sharing	144	97%
Goal IV: Technological Access for All	28	39%
Goal V: Access and Accessibility	11	4%

IMLS Priority 2 **Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs**

CSL Goal II: Responsive Changes in Library Services

Program II: Support demonstration projects that model and test innovative technological solutions for improving library services that are more responsive to local needs

Projects

Califa was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$3,157,518 in LSTA funding.

The purpose of Califa is to provide economies of scale for the coordinated purchase of library resources, implement needed training on new products and technologies, and communicate with and coordinate member libraries for efficient customer services. In 2010, Califa estimated that it saved its 231 member libraries over \$4 million on the purchase of products and services, as well as generating over \$150,000 in local income to support Califa. The impact of Califa on the California library community has been significant, and goes beyond its immediate purposes. It is a partner agency for other LSTA funded projects such as the Local Digital History Resources Project and Infopeople, collaborates with other California library consortia, and serves as an important R&D resource for testing of innovative new services and products. Some of the innovative projects that it has been involved with are the testing and development of open source software for library ILS systems, under an LSTA grant(see Goal IV, Program I below), and the WorldCat/CalCat project (see Priority 3 below).

CSL Goal III: Digital Preservation and Resource Sharing

Program I: Digitizing Library Resources: Assist libraries in their efforts to digitize library resources in all formats, in a standard manner that allows statewide compatibility in both the images and the records describing them.

Projects

California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program was funded 2007-2010 with a total of \$1,211,099 in LSTA funding.

California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST) was initiated in 2007, based on a successful project by the San Diego Public Library as part of an earlier LSTA grant. The grant libraries create digital stories of their communities, with such stories hosted at the California of the Past website (www.digitalstorystation.com). Over the period under review 31 libraries have participated, with additional technical support provided by Califa. Over the four year period of the grant, several hundred stories were recorded and participating libraries utilized the new resource. Many of the participating libraries have commented on how the digital storytelling program has helped foster community

partnerships, such as those at the San Bernardino County Library with adult literacy students (2010-CA-39190-39314) and with the San Manuel tribe. (2010-CA-39190-39315).

The ***Local History Digital Resources Project*** was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$1,316,798 in LSTA funding.

The California Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP), supported by the California Digital Library (CDL) Online Archive of California (OAC), a project of the University of California and Califa, is a multi-year, targeted grant project that provides a "solution in a box" for public, academic, and specialized libraries seeking to become conversant with developing digital primary resource collections. Each year, a group of institutions select, scan, and catalogue approximately 200 items each for inclusion in OAC and Calisphere and publication on local websites. Since its inception in 2000, nearly 90 libraries have participated with nearly 30,000 digital objects created and available for viewing on Calisphere (<http://www.calisphere.universityofcalifornia.edu/>), a digital repository created by OAC focusing on the diverse history and culture of California. During the evaluation period for grants, 42 libraries received grants, including public, academic and special libraries, with each grant recipient digitizing up to 200 objects. Ongoing support has been provided by Califa, through hosting on its CONTENTdm server, as well as by CDL through the development of a Calisphere widget that project participants can embed on their local websites that will directly link to their objects, and development of a metadata editor.

The ***Digitization of Historic California Photographs*** was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$379,721 in LSTA funding.

The Digitization of Historic California Photographs enabled CSL to digitize one of its most unique assets, with over 36,000 images now available through CSL's Picture Catalog. The digitized images have been used nationally in major photographic expositions, as well as many films and print publications.

Two additional major projects involving the Internet Archive, a new LSTA partner during this review period, were key in enhancing digital resources in California libraries. The ***Digitization of Historical Magazines*** project focused on digitizing 2 million pages of CSL historical magazine content, with the content hosted by the Internet Archive. The ***Digitization Stations*** project provided stand-alone scanning systems to two libraries – CSL and the San Francisco Public Library - with resulting digital content hosted by the Internet Archive.

Increasing awareness and interest in digitization also resulted in standalone digitization projects during the review, including ***Digitization of John Muir's Correspondence: Expanding Online Access to Muir's Life and Times*** by the University of the Pacific. The San Francisco State University San Francisco Bay Area Television Archive (SFBATA) project, ***A Legacy of cultural revolution: San Francisco's local newsfilm online, 1955-***

2003, digitized over 125 hours of local San Francisco news film, including previously unseen news film relating to the experience of Japanese Americans living in Northern California and during internment. Additionally, projects by the Museum of Performance and Design *Preserving the California Rock Music Heritage of KSAN Radio, Preserving the Standard Hour Television Broadcast Legacy, and Legacy Oral History Digitization and Public Access* focused on digitization of oral history and early television programming resources.

Performance Metrics

The Output measure of 10 additional unique local collections has more than met through the projects above. Systemic data has not been collected on the Outcome regarding an increase in views for LSTA funded digital collections.

Table 18: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal III Program I

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	10 unique local collections will be digitized and made available via the web.	Under LHDRP grants, 42 libraries received grants, including public, academic and special libraries, with each grant recipient digitizing up to 200 objects.	LSTA Final Program Reports
Outcome	The number of views of images in LSTA funded collections increase by 20%.	Data not available.	

CSL Goal IV: Technological Access for All

Program I: Development and Deployment of Electronic Resources: Work with existing services and/or develop new resources, where necessary, to increase the number of electronic resources that are made available to Californians by libraries of all types.

Projects

The *OpenLibrary.org* project was funded 2007-2008, 2010 with a total of \$723,749 in LSTA funding.

The OpenLibrary.org initiative (www.openlibrary.org) , created by the Internet Archive, provided an opportunity for California libraries to participate in its mass digitization project, including development of a user interface to facilitate use by libraries and the general public. It also tested a Scan on Demand pilot but found little use by the

participating libraries. Over the first two years of the project, over 1.3 million digital books were available, with over 4 million unique users coming to the site monthly. In 2010, Internet Archive launched a project to provide access to the site for blind and print-disabled users. Versions of digitized books were created in the DAISY format, as well as enabling a “read to ME” text-to-speech feature. As noted in other sections, Internet Archive is also an important partner with other LSTA grants, including The Digitization of Historical Magazines, Digitization Stations and Digitization for the Print Disabled.

The *AskNow* project was funded 2006- 2010 with a total of \$832,229 in LSTA funding.

Ask Now, the statewide virtual reference project, provided a statewide virtual reference service since 1999. In the four years under review (2006-2009), there was a consistent annual decrease in the use of the service from a high of over 52,000 to a low of slightly over 25,000. As the project manager noted in 2009, “The AskNow project was a worthwhile exercise to prove that virtual reference could be done statewide. However, the project never became a major method of delivering information to the end user. Technology has given libraries other options that many are already implementing.” In 2010, funding was provided to ten California public law libraries for use of the service, with data not available until the project completion in 2012.

Performance Metrics

Both the Output and Outcome measures for this Program were associated with county public law libraries projects that were not undertaken; rather, county public law libraries were provided with funding for the AskNow virtual reference service in 2010 but data relating to usage will not be available until July 2012.

Table 19: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal IV Program I

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	At least 30 county public law libraries will transform their website to better meet the information needs of their users.	Data not available.	
	County public law libraries and other special libraries participating in the website transformation program will experience a 50% increase in website usage.	Data not available.	
Outcome	Users of the new websites will report that they are able to find what they need at least 90% of the time.	Data not available.	

CSL Goal V: Access and Accessibility

Program II: Access to Resources: Californians have access to the resources and services of the state's public research library directly and through statewide cooperative library programs.

Projects

The ***Networking California Library Resources*** project was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$1,415,240 in LSTA funding.

Networking California Library Resources, managed by the Pacific Library Partnership, supported strategic projects focused on providing access to information and resources for sharing of information and materials among California's libraries, via cooperative networks.

The ***Resource Sharing for Californians*** project was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$4,890,905 in LSTA funding.

Resource Sharing for Californians, a project of CSL, supported the State Library's resources and services and its important role as a statewide research resource.

Performance Metrics

Per the Output measure, over the five years of the evaluation, both the number of reference queries and interlibrary loans remained static. No data is available regarding the projected Outcome measurement.

Table 20: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal V Program II

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	25% increase in the use of the state library's public research materials	Both the number of reference queries and interlibrary loans remained static.	LSTA Final Program Reports
Outcome	25% of customers report increased awareness of benefits and services of the state library's public research materials.	Data not available.	

IMLS PRIORITY 3: Providing electronic and other linkages among and between all types of libraries.

Overview of CSL Grants in Priority 3

IMLS Priority 3 represents 28 grants totaling over \$10 million, representing 3% of all grants, and 12% of all funds awarded. The following tables capture an overview of the grants in this Priority.

Table 21: Total IMLS Priority 3 Grants by Fiscal Year

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	GRANT AMOUNT	% OF TOTAL AMOUNT
FY 06/07	5	3%	\$2,858,323	17%
FY 07/08	4	2%	\$1,101,882	7%
FY 08/09	6	3%	\$1,826,513	11%
FY 09/10	8	3%	\$2,886,279	18%
FY 10/11	5	2%	\$1,769,122	10%
TOTAL	28	3%	\$10,442,119	12%

Table 22: Priority 3 Grants by CSL LSTA Plan Goal

LSTA PLAN GOAL	# OF GRANTS IN PRIORITY	% OF TOTAL GOAL GRANTS
Goal I: Literacy and Educational Support	0	0%
Goal II: Responsive Changes in Library Services	1	1%
Goal III: Digital Preservation and Resource Sharing	0	0%
Goal IV: Technological Access for All	27	38%
Goal V: Access and Accessibility	0	0%

IMLS Priority 3

Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs

CSL Goal IV: Technological Access for All

Program I: Development and Deployment of Electronic Resources: Work with existing services and/or develop new resources, where necessary, to increase the number of electronic resources that are made available to Californians by libraries of all types.

Projects

The ***First Source Virtual*** project was funded 2006-2009 with a total of \$1,577,932 in LSTA funding.

First Source Virtual, initiated in 1996, provided document delivery and database support to the California Library Services Act (CLSA) Reference Centers and to AskNow librarians throughout the state of California, as well as to regional network staff working onsite on second level reference at the Los Angeles Public Library. While it had been an ongoing resource utilized by second level reference centers, as the state transitioned to a new reference model, utilization of second level reference services, as well as AskNow, saw a significant decline in use. Starting in 2010, funding ceased for the project as the new statewide reference model, which was developed as an LSTA funded project in 2007-2008, was introduced.

The ***Help for Hard Times*** project was funded 2009-2010 with a total of \$346,479 in LSTA funding.

Help for Hard Times was an innovative project developed in response to the economic downturn and increase in unemployment in California, starting in 2009. It provided access for public libraries in the greater Los Angeles area and the Bay Area to a career transition database, as well as tools for handling text messaging with patrons and virtual meeting capacity. In 2010 additional projects were launched, including an innovative mobile app Boopsie for libraries and a mobile technology petting zoo to acquaint library staff with new technology products. Anecdotal evidence provided by participating Los Angeles area libraries in 2009 indicated that approximately 60 queries daily were answered by the database, and that for the six libraries participating in the text messaging pilot, that 200 messages were received per month.

The ***Information Technology Development*** project was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$1,366,598 in LSTA funding.

The Information Technology Development project at CSL developed and expanded network and electronic communications platforms that facilitated the management of programs and services of benefit to libraries throughout California, as well as improved access to California State Library's (CSL) resources and bibliographic information.

Training projects were hosted in the CSL computer lab and the project also supported quarterly webcasts by the State Librarian to connect with libraries throughout California.

CSL Goal IV: Technological Access for All

Program II: Public Awareness and Training: Encourage local, regional, and statewide projects to raise public awareness about the availability of technological tools and electronic resources both on-site and remotely.

Projects

The ***Open Source Open Libraries*** project was funded 2009-2010 with a total of \$208,764 in LSTA funding.

Open Source Open Libraries, a project of Califa, created an environment for libraries to explore the functionality of open source software, including workshops, webinars, and vendor discounts. By 2010 eight libraries had completed the migration to an open source system, as well as the development of a single hosted solution for four rural libraries. The project was able to demonstrate clear cost-savings to participating libraries (\$105,000 in annual support/maintenance costs).

The ***WorldCat/CalCat*** project was funded 2006-2010 with a total of \$6,417,794 in LSTA funding.

WorldCat/CalCat was an ambitious project, initiated by CSL and managed by Califa, to increase resource sharing by providing funding to build a statewide OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog of the holdings of all California public library jurisdictions and make the inventory of the California Libraries Catalog (www.calcat.org) available through OCLC Open WorldCat via the Google and Yahoo search engines on the Internet. Initiated in FY 2004/05, over the span of the project, it became increasingly clear that the model was not being effectively utilized by California public libraries. In a survey conducted in 2007, some of the issues identified by libraries included lack of local technical expertise, the lack of branch level holdings, and a concern about the ability to continue funding the service locally when LSTA funding was discontinued. By 2008, only 55% of libraries had begun batchloading their holdings to OCLC and additional 45% did not know when they would begin to do so. Many smaller libraries felt they lacked the capacity to manage the required record loading. The project was also impacted by the shifting role of OCLC and the implementation of WorldCatLocal. Califa, the project manager, identified the need to develop a cost-sharing model for those libraries actively using WorldCat, but this issue was not pursued. In early 2009 CSL held a series of town hall meetings to consider the future viability of the project, and as result of the input provided at those meetings and a review of performance metrics, funding for the project was eliminated after FY 2010.

IMLS PRIORITY 4: Developing public and private partnerships with other agencies and community-based organizations.

There were no grants specifically coded for Priority 4, as all grants were associated with Priorities that reflected the services supported by the grant. This should not be interpreted to mean that California did not have a major focus on creating community partnerships in support of the grant activities. 314 grants, from 126 libraries, were highlighted as including partnership elements. Public libraries supported 234 partnerships in their grant projects, followed by multi-type libraries (27), academic libraries (22) and special libraries (7). Major targeted grant projects such as California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST), California's Family Place Library Program, Early Learning with Families, Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP) were all identified as partnership projects.

Many Eureka grants, TLA50 grants, and “Pitch An Idea” had partnerships as central elements for their projects. Examples include:

- The Youth Summer Camp 2010 project, a Eureka grant at the San Diego County Library, partnered with The Braille Institute of San Diego and Challenge Center of La Mesa to provide programs that promote independent living for the visually impaired and physically disabled welcoming them to the Lemon Grove Library community. (2009-CA-35722-36863)
- The Write to Read: Ashland Reads project, a “Pitch An Idea” grant by the Alameda County Library, which collaborated with Mercy Housing to establish library-linked technology centers in three of Mercy Housing’s low-income apartment complexes in the Ashland neighborhood of central Alameda County. (2010-CA-39077)
- We've Only Just Begun: Learning and Leisure, a TLA50 project at the Sunnyvale Public Library, which worked with community organizations to identify volunteer speakers and created a Volunteer Speakers’ Bureau, as well as providing over 40 programs to over 2,500 people. (2008-CA-32138-32161)

The concept of community partnerships has seen a significant increase in competitive grants over the last two years, as well as in targeted grant projects Eureka and TLA50. A significant number of these partnership grants combined OBE metrics also, thereby combining two IMLS areas of focus.

IMLS PRIORITY 5: Targeting library services to individuals of diverse geographic, cultural, and socioeconomic backgrounds, to individuals with disabilities, and to individuals with limited functional literacy or information skills.

Overview of CSL Grants in Priority 5

IMLS Priority 5 represents 64 grants totaling over \$16 million, representing 6% of all grants, and 19% of all funds awarded. The following tables capture an overview of the grants in this Priority.

Table 23: Total IMLS Priority 5 Grants by Fiscal Year

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	GRANT AMOUNT	% OF TOTAL AMOUNT
FY 06/07	5	3%	\$2,995,994	18%
FY 07/08	6	4%	\$3,448,865	21%
FY 08/09	11	6%	\$3,438,814	21%
FY 09/10	28	12%	\$3,139,044	19%
FY 10/11	14	6%	\$3,038,878	18%
TOTAL	64	6%	\$ 16,061,595	19%

Table 24: Priority 5 Grants by CSL LSTA Plan Goal

LSTA PLAN GOAL	# OF GRANTS IN PRIORITY	% OF TOTAL GOAL GRANTS
Goal I: Literacy and Educational Support	55	15%
Goal II: Responsive Changes in Library Services	2	1%
Goal III: Digital Preservation and Resource Sharing	0	0%
Goal IV: Technological Access for All	0	0%
Goal V: Access and Accessibility	7	100%

IMLS Priority 5

Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs

CSL Goal I: Literacy and Educational Support

Program I: Improve Library Literacy Services: Demonstrate techniques to improve adult and family literacy skills through public libraries, building on an in-place, state supported program.

Projects

CSL had had a long and storied history in support of library based adult literacy programs, which were originally initiated using Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) funding on a cost sharing basis with local libraries, and continues today. Both the California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative and Literacy Initiatives project support California Library Literacy Services (CLLS).

The *California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative* project was funded 2006-2009 with a total of \$505,191 in LSTA funding.

The Americorps Initiative provided matching funds for Corporation for National Community Service grants for AmeriCorps members to work in local library literacy programs, while the local libraries provided additional matching funds for member costs. Through the Americorps initiative, 219 Americorps members served at 32 library based literacy programs, enhancing program services by participation in projects such as Easy Voter Guide workshops and pioneered in developing a Family Health Literacy curriculum in 2008. The Corporation for National Service Americorps grant was not renewed in 2008, and so the LSTA grant was discontinued.

The *Literacy Initiatives* project was funded 2006-20010 with a total of \$1,759,992 in LSTA funding.

The Literacy Initiative project provided funding for education and training for staff, volunteers and adult learners, development of training and resource materials, and the continued support of an OBE assessment project.

The *Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative* project was funded in 2009 with a total of \$299,108 in LSTA funding.

The Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative provided targeted grants to 14 California public libraries with adult literacy programs, located in California counties where the unemployment rate and low literacy rate were higher than the state average. The grants provided funds to purchase laptop computers to increase Internet access for workforce development of library patrons, access to an online career tool called JobNow, and a support grant to provide training and resources to those libraries in developing

programs. Since the grant project began in the last quarter of the grant fiscal year no Output or Outcome measures were available at the time that the final project reports were submitted.

Additional single focus grants expanded the literacy resources available to California libraries, including the *Inspired Learning Partners Enhancing Literacy Services* (ILPELS) at the Santa Clara County Library, Huntington Beach Public Library and Watsonville Public Library and bilingual projects such as the ones pioneered by the *Mixteco Project* at the Oxnard Public Library and the *Native Language Literacy Program* by the Hayward Public Library at a day laborer center. Projects from the Eureka program, as well as “Pitch An Idea” projects, also included literacy components.

Performance Metrics

Since both of the major, ongoing LSTA grant projects – Americorps and Literacy Initiatives - are inextricably mixed with the overall CLLS program, the Outputs and Outcomes for the Program are those that are created and measured by CLLS with its Roles and Goals metrics. While CLLS does not compile multi-year data, based on the data from FY 2010/11, the following metrics are available.

Table 25: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal I Program I

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	22,000 Californians with low or no literacy skills will participate in a public library literacy program	22,733 Californians participated in public library literacy programs (FY 2010/11)	CLLS data
Outcome	58% of those who set the goal will be able to pay bills.	56% met the Outcome. (FY 2010/11)	CLLS data
	55% of those who set the goal will be able to complete a job application.	58% met the Outcome. (FY 2010/11)	CLLS data
	70% of those who set the goal will be able to share a book with children/family.	71% met the Outcome. (FY 2010/11)	CLLS data
	60% of those who set the goal will be able to prepare to vote.	45% met the Outcome. (FY 2010/11)	CLLS data
	55% of those who set the goal will be able to read health education information	51% met the Outcome. (FY 2010/11)	CLLS data

CSL Goal I: Literacy and Educational Support

Program III: Promote Reading: Support library programs that promote the value of reading and the library's role as a place to acquire and discuss books

Projects

The *Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros* project was funded in 2006-2010 with a total of \$226,326 in LSTA funding.

The Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (Day of the Child/Day of the Books) project developed during the five years of the review from a concept that was just in the development phase to a robust program celebrating the life-changing power of books, reading and libraries, especially among Latino and bilingual communities. Over 20,000 adults and children attended programs in over 40 libraries throughout the state, which included giveaways of bilingual children's books. In 2010 the project was expanded to include Tagalog, Korean, Chinese, and Japanese, as well as Spanish, languages and Indian/Pakistani, Native American and Filipino, as well as Hispanic, cultures.

Additional reading focused grant projects were funded during the review period, including three Eureka projects in 2008.

Performance Metrics

The Output metric of 45,000 Californians was not met by the Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros; however, it is likely that the metric was met or exceeded as a result of other LSTA funded bilingual, non Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros library events. Outcome metrics were not created by the grant.

Table 26: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal I Program III

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	45,000 Californians will participate in public library events such as Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (Day of the Child/Day of the Book).	Nearly 24,000 Californians participated in Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros events from 2007 – 2010.	LSTA Final Program Reports
Outcome	50% of Dia de Los Ninos participants, who never visited the library before, will report that they will return to the library to check-out books and/or use library resources.	Data not available.	

CSL Goal V: Access and Accessibility

Program I: Access to Library Services: Californians unable to use standard print will have access to library services.

Projects

The ***Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print*** project was funded in 2006-2010 with a total of \$11,931,253 in LSTA funding.

The Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print grant supports the Braille and Talking Book Library in Sacramento (the northern California regional library) and the Braille Institute in Los Angeles. Statistics indicate that the number of users remained stable during this period of time, and did not increase by 25%. For example in Northern California the number of people establishing service was 7,411 and the number of people discontinuing service was 6,383 during the five-year period. No Outcome metrics were created for the grant.

Table 27: Performance Metrics for CSL LSTA Plan Goal V Program I

	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROJECTION</i>	<i>RESULTS</i>	<i>DATA SOURCE/NOTES</i>
Output	The number of new borrowers will increase by 25%.	Borrowers remained stable, and did not increase of 25%.	LSTA Final Program Reports
	90% of customers will report that their quality of life is improved by the services they received from the library.	Data not available.	

IMLS PRIORITY 6: Targeting library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library and to underserved urban and rural communities, including children (from birth through age 17) from families with incomes below the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 9902(2) of title 42) applicable to a family of the size involved.

Overview of CSL Grants in IMLS Priority 6

IMLS Priority 6 represents 5 grants totaling \$1.2 million, representing 0.5% of all grants, and 1.5% of all funds awarded. The following captures an overview of the grants in this Priority.

Table 28: Total IMLS Priority 6 Grants by Fiscal Year

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	GRANT AMOUNT	% OF TOTAL AMOUNT
FY 06/07	1	0.6%	\$ 225,500	1.4%
FY 07/08	1	0.6%	\$ 248,283	1.5%
FY 08/09	1	0.5%	\$ 157,259	1.0%
FY 09/10	1	0.4%	\$ 294,546	1.8%
FY 10/11	1	0.4%	\$ 310,397	1.8%
TOTAL	5	0.5%	\$ 1,235,985	1.5%

Table 29: Priority 6 Grants by CSL LSTA Plan Goal

LSTA PLAN GOAL	# OF GRANTS IN PRIORITY	% OF TOTAL GOAL GRANTS
Goal 1	0	0%
Goal 2	5	3%
Goal 3	0	0%
Goal 4	0	0%
Goal 5	0	0%

IMLS Priority 6

Evaluation Findings by CSL Goals and Programs

CSL Goal II: Responsive Changes in Library Services

Program I: Assist and support libraries in projects that address the learning and cultural needs of diverse populations.

Projects

The **Rural Library Initiative** project was funded in 2006-2010 with a total of \$1,235,985 in LSTA funding.

The Rural Library Initiative, renamed the Library Access and Innovation Fund - California Rural and Tribal Communities in 2010, provided needed services and resources to over 300 California rural and tribal libraries. A variety of training programs for library staff (both on ground and virtual) were developed, supported by the development of the innovative Range Rider Training Program. Other projects coordinated with other LSTA funded initiatives such as ELF, SRP, CPP and Infopeople. In 2010 there was an enhanced focus on tribal libraries. In the last two years of the grant, it was designated as an OBE project. Outcome results were reflected in both library metrics:

- 100% of 2010 attendees and 95% of 2011 attendees at the Association of Rural and Small Libraries (ARSL) conference reported implementing new programs and services, changing procedures for existing services, and acquisitions of new materials based on knowledge gained at the conference.

as well as community metrics:

- Siskiyou County officials, community members, library staff and library volunteers all have increased their knowledge of library service models. Community support has increased at all 11 libraries in Siskiyou County; community members feel they have more control over the levels of library services and programs in their communities.

SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As can be noted from the Evaluation Findings above, the California State Library, and its grantee agencies, have very effectively leveraged the use of LSTA funds over the five years under review to support significant improvements and changes in library services, as well as positively impacting the library user community. Successes can be seen in the increasing participation by libraries throughout the state in a wide variety of projects, the use of partners such as Califa, Infopeople, and the University of California to strategically move initiatives forward, and the development of dynamic, forward looking projects in diverse areas ranging from digital content development to services to underserved communities.

As with any multi-faceted program such as the LSTA program, there are inevitably lessons to be learned from such an evaluative process as this. Recommendations in key areas are included below.

1. CSL effectively updated their application and reporting processes during the review period. The results can be clearly seen in the more informative data and results reporting in the Final Reports over the last two years under review (FY 2009/10, FY 2010/11), including the requirement to include both Outputs and Outcomes. Additionally, CSL is now positioned to launch an online system which will not only address the need to move all communications and data to a digital platform, but also assist in the utilization of performance metrics for ongoing program management.

Recommendation:

- Implement the online application and reporting system as soon as feasible.
 - Continue to update the online system regularly to reflect changes in data reporting requirements by IMLS.
2. The implementation of the “Pitch An Idea” process for competitive grants has resulted in a significant increase in local library participation in LSTA projects, a greater appreciation and understanding of OBE, and an expansion of community partnerships for the grant projects. This process has been very well received by the California library community, with the effectiveness of the process enhanced by the close working relationship between the grantee agency and the assigned Library Development Services (LDS) consultant, as well as the improved application and reporting processes.

Recommendation:

- Continue the “Pitch An Idea” competitive grant process.
- Consider the expansion of the process to other appropriate targeted grant programs.

3. Participants in targeted grants programs such ELF and FPL commented that broader implementation options would be helpful and could also serve to broaden the interest in such programs to more libraries. In implementing such programs, CSL should consider including more flexible options for programmatic implementation, while at the same time meeting overall programmatic goals.

Recommendation:

- In implementation of new targeted programs, investigate broader implementation options and methodologies to open up participation to a broader community of libraries.

4. One of the significant challenges faced by CSL was the frequent late passage of the State Budget, which prevented the release of LSTA funds to grantee agencies. Passage of the State budget was delayed 85 days in 2008 and 100 days in 2010. For many grantee agencies forced to wait for the funding to become available locally, this caused a late start up of such one year projects, effectively compressing the timeframe in which to achieve results, as well as to demonstrate Outcomes. CSL worked with grantee agencies to modify project elements in some of these cases. While the 2011 budget bill was signed in a timely manner, in large part due to a new requirement linking legislative pay to the timely passage of a budget, given the serious fiscal shortfalls expected in this and coming fiscal years, this may once again become an issue for grantee agencies.

Recommendation:

- In the case of late release of project funds, continue to work with grantee agencies, as necessary, to modify project components if it will not be possible to achieve them in the compressed time frame.

5. Management of the LSTA program by CSL staff was challenged by the reduction in staffing levels in the LDS division, as well as by the retirement of many senior staff in the division with significant background and expertise in LSTA operations, even while the number of LSTA grants awarded annually was increasing. With the significant number of grants awarded annually (1,077 over 5 years) this will likely continue to be a challenge. However, significant improvement was seen in the data sets created annually for the State Program Report (SPR), in part because of a new reporting system for the SPR implemented in the last two years of the review period. The enhanced systemic review of key data elements for the SPR by consultants assigned to each project will help insure clean data over a multi-year period, preventing issues such coding multi-year priority initiatives to different State Plan Goals in different years. The implementation of the online application and reporting system may help address both the reduced staffing challenge and the data issues.

Recommendation:

- Implement the online system.
 - Continue the closer working relationship between LDS consultants and grantees.
 - Insure linkage between the data elements in the application and reports to data required in the SPR.
 - Ensure comprehensive data review by LDS consultants familiar with both the grants and the Outputs and Outcomes included in the LSTA State Plan.
6. The linkage of project performance metrics and Outcomes to those included in the CSL LSTA Five Year Plan was clearly problematic. In few cases was there a clear linkage between what was included in the Plan and data that was created or collected by grantee agencies. While the LSTA application requires that a specific State Plan Goal be selected for each project, it does not require a linkage to a specific Program under the Goal selected; however, both Output and Outcome measurements are linked at the Program, not Goal, level in the State Plan. In many cases, it would appear that grantee agencies were unaware of the specific Output or Outcome measurements for the State Plan Program applicable to their project. Even in cases where there was effective linkage between the grant projects and the State Plan, e.g. outcome targets for Goal I, Program I on library literacy services, such data is only collected annually and not aggregated on a multi-year basis.

When CSL had access to performance metrics, they were able to utilize them effectively to make programmatic changes, as with the discontinuation of the WorldCat/CalCat and First Source Virtual projects due to low usage and changing service models.

As noted earlier, there was significant development in expertise in the OBE arena during the time period under review. At the time that the Plan was originally created (2007) and revised (2008) both CSL and the library community were becoming more proficient in the use of OBE and so early Outcomes included in the Plan were often not ones that were subsequently measured by projects. There were some good examples of the use of performance metrics e.g. CPP use of pre and post testing of training participants on Outcomes, but it was not always clear that the project managers were aware of the specific Outcomes included in the related Plan Program for their project. Additionally some Outcomes need to be more closely allied with real world value, e.g. an Outcome that measures a more positive attitude towards the library is not as effective as an Outcome that can link participation in a specific library project to enhanced personal capacity that is valued by the individual or the community. Just because there is a perceived more positive, albeit amorphous, feeling about the library does not necessarily translate into perceived real world value by stakeholders.

When there was data reporting at either/both the Output and Outcome level, it does not appear that there was an overall systemic effort to aggregate such data over multiple years related to the State Plan in order to determine trends and to guide policy and administrative decision making at CSL. While such an effort requires a commitment of scarce resources, the results can be extremely helpful, not only in times of abundant resources, but perhaps even more importantly in times of constrained resources.

Recommendation:

- Continue efforts to develop OBE expertise at both the state and local level, including awareness of the value and use of such data.
 - Link all grant projects to the appropriate IMLS priority, LSTA Goal and Program at the application stage.
 - Insure that grantee agencies are aware of the specific Outputs and Outcomes in the LSTA Plan Goal/Program that relate to their project.
 - Make the data creation and reporting (on Six Month and Final Reports) of performance metrics the responsibility of the grantee agency, including any necessary aggregation of such metrics for multi-year projects.
 - Create both Outputs and Outcomes in the new LSTA Five Year Plan in conjunction with both LDS staff and library community stakeholders who are either familiar with the Goal/Program area, or who will be involved with ongoing priority LSTA funded projects, e.g. Outcomes and Outputs for staff training developed cooperatively with Infopeople, as well as PLSEP.
 - Insure that performance metrics have real-world value, e.g. can the Outcome/impact be translated in a way that is meaningful to stakeholders, both in the community and at the policy maker level.
 - Explore the creation and reporting of meaningful performance metrics for ongoing statewide priority projects, such as Califa.
 - Review the performance metrics collected for the past Five Year Plan—either successfully or incompletely – when developing the metrics for the new Five Year Plan.
 - Aggregate multi-year data annually, in order to evaluate trends, for all Outputs and Outcomes included in the LSTA Five Year Plan, as well as for multi-year targeted and priority projects.
 - Develop and utilize a useful data mining process with the new online system for use with performance metrics.
 - Institute an ongoing annual review process for the prior LSTA year, in conjunction with the preparation of the SPR, which includes a review of performance data, with involvement from the library community.
7. One of the regular comments made in both the stakeholder interviews and survey was a lack of awareness of the wide variety of programs funded by LSTA and interest in learning more about them, partially in order to consider similar models

for local libraries. There is a tremendous opportunity for a positive effect on CSL by greater awareness of the breadth and impact of LSTA funded initiatives. The information available on the CSL website about the LSTA program has improved with recent revisions, but there is still opportunity to market both the program and the results to not only the California library community but also library stakeholders, including patrons and policymakers statewide.

Recommendation

- Continue efforts to more broadly market both availability of LSTA grants and the impact of such grants.
 - Consider the implementation of models that allow sharing of project results – webinars, audio-conferences, blogs, roundtables, poster sessions – to both market the program, as well as provide access to libraries wanting to replicate projects locally.
 - Share the Five Year Evaluation with the library community to enhance transparency concerning the use of LSTA funds and the significant impact of LSTA funded projects on local library services.
 - Develop and implement an annual reporting methodology, in a user friendly format, reporting on the progress in meeting the goals in the State LSTA Plan, including reporting of performance metrics, and the positive impact on local library services, and disseminate awareness to the California library community and library stakeholder and policymakers.
8. The discussions of OBE in the Evaluation Finding section and the Recommendations above identify some of the key successes and challenges experienced by CSL and California libraries over the past five years. In summary, they are:
- Upward trending in the use of OBE
 - Improved training in the use of OBE
 - Continuing need for improvement in field knowledge and understanding of the effective use of OBE
 - Need to create systemic linkage between LSTA plan outcomes and OBE metrics
 - Integration of the use of OBE/performance metrics into policy and administrative decision-making
 - Expansion of OBE to priority programs

The key success in the development of the use of OBE that could be useful to other states was the close working relationship between LDS consultants and “Pitch An Idea” grant recipients that required the development of OBE components during the application development phase, as well as the development of the OBE checklist for applicant use. OBE clearly continues to be a more difficult evaluative concept for much of the library community to grasp. However, there is increasing evidence

that, for those libraries that invest the time and attention in developing and measuring effective Outcomes and understand how to use them with community stakeholders and policymakers, it is perceived as an integral part of a successful program.

The specific Output and Outcome metrics are developed in conjunction with each state's specific LSTA Plan, which by nature of the diversity of each state's library focus will inevitably vary. However, since each plan has a clear linkage to the specific Priorities set by IMLS, working with other states and comparing Outputs and Outcomes in similar Priority areas should assist in beginning the process of identifying national indicators that can be measured consistently across states.

Another key issue is the potential need for changing Outputs and Outcomes during the years covered by the Plan. A process is in place to allow major changes to a state's LSTA Plan. However, as opportunities and foci change during a five year period, it would be helpful to be able to change Outputs and Outcomes to reflect these changes, without changing the entire Plan.

Recommendation

- Continue training and development with the library community on OBE.
- Share new OBE process with larger library community.
- Participate in development of national indicators.
- Develop a process for revise Outputs and Outcomes for the State Plan during the five years covered by the Plan, dependent on changing foci or opportunities.

NEW FIVE YEAR PLAN

The California State Library is currently engaged with the California library community in developing a new Five Year Plan for the use of LSTA funds. Town Hall meetings, combined with the use of IdeaScale, have provided multiple opportunities for input. This Five Year Evaluation has also provided some key directions for the new Plan.

1. The California library community expects CSL to provide digital leadership in this fast-changing arena that is so critical to the future of libraries. In developing the new plan, a broad-based Goal should be included that will allow LSTA funds to be used flexibly, given the changing nature of opportunities.
2. With much of the focus on digital content and creation, and since significant resources were expended in this area during the current Plan, linkage of appropriate Plan elements to the development of the Digital Public Library of America should be included.
3. Given the potential for LSTA funding constraints in future years, difficult decisions may need to be made on types of grant projects – statewide, targeted, competitive – and strategic focus. While the statewide grant programs have historically supported major initiatives successfully both at CSL and for the broader library community, the increasing success of local initiatives – particularly those supported through TLA50, Eureka and “Pitch An Idea” - needs to be valued. The competitive grant program should not be eliminated, particularly since it serves as the incubator for dynamic developments in new library programs and services, as well as a forerunner to targeted and statewide programs. The successful impact of local projects frequently carries a greater bearing on stakeholder and policymaker support for ongoing funding.
4. Given the inclusion in LSTA of the following new purpose - Enhance the skills of the current library workforce and to recruit future professionals to the field of library and information services – include a specific Goal for training and development for library staff. Given the significant percentage of funds expended in the current plan in this area (nearly 13%), this will provide a clear focus in the area and with Outputs and Outcomes.
5. Three statewide projects receive consistent praise from the library community – Infopeople, Califa and the California Summer Reading Program. These projects have shown enduring viability, combined with an exceptional ability to move quickly to address changing conditions and priorities. With the ongoing fiscal constraints faced by all libraries in the state, access to staff development, shared programming and value added services provided by these projects will be more important than ever.

6. While the California State Library has been extremely judicious in using LSTA funds to support CSL programs and services, currently LSTA funds are used to fully fund the Braille and Talking Book Library in Sacramento and Braille Institute in Los Angeles. No state funds support either service. Given the potential for future funding constraints, consideration must be given to the percentage of funding that should be shared by the state for these services.
7. While much of the focus for libraries today is on technology and digital futures, the reality remains that libraries will continue to serve as important cultural, literary and historical repositories for our society. As such, there is a responsibility to both create and preserve access to these resources, either digitally or physically. LSTA funds have been effectively utilized to support preservation, digitization and content creation projects and should have a place in continued funding.

A look at the demographic changes in California will also be instructive in the development of the new Plan. California, as the most populous state in the nation, often serves as a bellwether for demographic changes nationally. Conversely, with the continuing fast pace of demographic diversity and change in California, libraries are often challenged to adapt service programs to changing community needs. In 2011, CSL commissioned a study “Understanding California’s Demographic Shifts” by the Stanford Center on Longevity, to facilitate greater understanding of how demographic characteristics differ across the state and to provide local demographic information so that library managers can adapt their practices and strategies to the changing demographics of their particular communities. The Executive Summary of the study is attached as Appendix 15, and the full study is available at <http://www.library.ca.gov/lds/demographicprofiles/index.html>.

This seminal study provides a fascinating picture of the demographic shifts in California over the past decade, including some of the following top line data:

- The white, non-Hispanic population peaked at 17.0 million in 1990 and has since declined by 12%, falling to 15.0 million in 2010. In contrast, the Hispanic population increased from 7.7 million in 1990 to 14.0 million in 2010. Since 1990, the Hispanic share of California's total population has increased from 26% to 38%. The white, non-Hispanic share decreased from a majority 57% in 1990 to 47% in 2000 and 40% in 2010.
- Another shift in the population mix occurred as the Asian population grew from 2.7 million in 1990 to 4.8 million in 2010, increasing from 9% of California's total population to 13%.
- In contrast to high growth in the Hispanic and Asian populations, the black population in California increased by just 3% from the 1990 level to 2.2 million in 2010. The black share of California's total population declined from 7% in 1990 to less than 6% in 2010.

- While California's total population increased by 10%, the Hispanic population increased by 28%.
- Overall, the working-age population increased by 2.5 million (13%) from 2000 to 2010 and accounted for nearly three-quarters of the total population gain.
- In contrast, the population age 65+ grew at a faster rate, 18%, but added only 650,000, bringing the total population age 65+ to 4.2 million.
- The number of young people, those under 20, grew by only 2% adding just 217,000.
- California's total population is aging but still growing. Median age is 35, up from 33 in 2000. Young people age 0 to 19 account for 28% of total population, down from 30% in 2000. The working-age population increased to 61% of total population and the population age 65+ remained at 11%. The number of young people increased by 2% over the past decade. Total population increased by 10%.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: LSTA Grants by Grantee Agency	71
Appendix 2: Total Funds by Grantee Agency.....	137
Appendix 3: Total Funds by Amount by Grantee Agency.....	143
Appendix 4: Cash Match.....	149
Appendix 5: In-Kind Contribution.....	153
Appendix 6: IMLS Priorities and CSL LSTA Plan Goals and Programs	157
Appendix 7: LSTA Grants by IMLS Priority.....	163
Appendix 8: LSTA Grants by CSL LSTA State Plan Goal and Program	219
Appendix 9: Grants with Changes in CSL State Plan Goal	281
Appendix 10: Acronyms	307
Appendix 11: Stakeholder Interviews, Focus Group, Survey	309
Appendix 12: Stakeholder Interviews/Survey Instrument	311
Appendix 13: Bibliography	313
Appendix 14: CSL LSTA Plan 2008-2012	315
Appendix 15: Understanding California's Demographic Shifts California Overview, Drawing Implications.....	329

Appendix Notes:

1. Some Appendices will note \$0 LSTA funding for a specific grant project. These grant projects are considered “Parent” projects, which serve as umbrella projects for “Child” projects. The grantee agency for the Parent project does not receive any direct funds for the grant project, with funds being dispersed to Child agencies for the specific projects.
2. In order to analyze data for the study, a simple coding system was created to provide a distinct number for each CSL goal/program. For example, State Goal II, Program I it is coded as 4. The Table below cross-references the original program numbers with the unique coded numbers used in the Tables in the Appendices.

Table 30: Numeric Codes for CSL LSTA State Plan Programs

PROGRAM CODE	CSL LSTA GOAL/PROGRAM
1	Goal I, Program I: Improve Library Literacy Services: Demonstrate techniques to improve adult and family literacy skills through public libraries, building on an in- place, state supported program. Timeframe: 2008-2012.
2	Goal I, Program II: Curriculum Support: Provide homework assistance through public libraries during after-school hours. Demonstrate the value of local homework help programs and the value of community partnerships in the continuation of such programs. Timeframe: 2008-2010
3	Goal I, Program III Promote Reading: Support library programs that promote the value of reading and the library's role as a place to acquire and discuss books.
4	Goal II, Program I: Assist and support libraries in projects that address the learning and cultural needs of diverse populations. Timeframe: 2008-2012.
5	Goal II, Program II: Support demonstration projects that model and test innovative technological solutions for improving library services that are more responsive to local needs.
6	Goal III, Program I: Digitizing Library Resources: Assist libraries in their efforts to digitize library resources in all formats, in a standard manner that allows statewide compatibility in both the images and the records describing them. Timeframe: 2008-2012.
7	Goal IV, Program I: Development and Deployment of Electronic Resources: Work with existing services and/or develop new resources, where necessary, to increase the number of electronic resources that are made available to Californians by libraries of all types. Timeframe: 2008-2011.
8	Goal IV, Program II: Encourage local, regional, and statewide projects that support the availability of technological tools and electronic resources both on-site and remotely.
9	Goal V, Program I: Access to Library Services: Californians unable to use standard print will have access to library services.
10	Goal V, Program II Access to Resources: Californians have access to the resources and services of the state's public research library directly and through statewide cooperative library programs.
11	Goal V, Program III Skills for Service: California's Libraries staffs have the knowledge and skills needed to support valuable programs and services for their communities as they relate to the priorities of LSTA.
12	Goal V, Program IV Preservation and Disaster Recovery: California Libraries ensure the best possible access to important resources through preservation and

Appendix 1: LSTA Grants by Grantee Agency

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
49-99 Cooperative Library System (49-99)	Expanding Our Reach	Multi-type	\$33,972	2009-10	1	2	5
49-99 Cooperative Library System (49-99)	Preparing for the Future	Multi-type	\$70,515	2010-11	3	4	8
Alameda County Library	Action for Children's Education	Public	\$45,710	2006-07	1	1	1
Alameda County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,509	2006-07	1	5	11
Alameda County Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$4,974	2007-08	2	3	6
Alameda County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$65,248	2007-08	1	1	2
Alameda County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,880	2007-08	1	5	11
Alameda County Library	BOSS (Business Outreach Success Stories)	Public	\$2,881	2008-09	1	2	4
Alameda County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$43,499	2008-09	1	1	2
Alameda County Library	Passport to Action: Productive Aging through Holistic Health	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Alameda County Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Alameda County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,590	2009-10	1	5	11
Alameda County Library	Write to Read: Ashland Reads	Public	\$61,372	2009-10	1	1	3
Alameda County Library	Ashland READS	Public	\$53,402	2010-11	1	1	3
Alameda Free Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$4,205	2006-07	1	1	3
Alameda Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,700	2006-07	1	5	11
Alameda Free Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$23,854	2007-08	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Alameda Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$12,733	2007-08	1	1	2
Alameda Free Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$9,772	2008-09	2	3	6
Alameda Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$9,550	2008-09	1	1	2
Alameda Free Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Alameda Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$5,221	2009-10	1	1	2
Alameda Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Alhambra Civic Center Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Alhambra Civic Center Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$16,400	2007-08	1	1	3
Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,317	2008-09	1	5	11
Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,266	2010-11	1	5	11
Alpine County Library/Archives	Computer Training for Adults	Public	\$4,514	2010-11	1	4	8
Altadena Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,756	2008-09	1	5	11
Altadena Library District	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
American Jewish University - Ostrow Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Anaheim Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,316	2006-07	1	5	11
Anaheim Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$24,969	2007-08	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Anaheim Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$37,937	2007-08	1	1	2
Anaheim Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$11,047	2007-08	1	5	11
Anaheim Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$35,953	2008-09	1	1	2
Anaheim Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$7,083	2008-09	1	5	11
Anaheim Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Anaheim Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$22,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Anaheim Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$7,019	2009-10	1	5	11
Anaheim Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Arcadia Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Arcadia Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,844	2009-10	1	5	11
Azusa City Library	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
Azusa City Library	Taming Technology: Don't Ask a Kid - Do It Yourself!	Public	\$9,957	2010-11	1	4	8
Banning Library District	Catching up with the 21st Century	Public	\$18,711	2010-11	2	4	7
Banning Library District	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Bay Area Library & Information System (BALIS)	Focus on Writing: Bay Area Literacy (BALIT) Year of Writing Skills	Multi-type	\$23,650	2008-09	5	1	1
Beaumont Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,874	2006-07	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Beaumont Library District	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$23,800	2007-08	1	1	3
Beaumont Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Belvedere-Tiburon Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$1,250	2008-09	1	1	2
Belvedere-Tiburon Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Belvedere-Tiburon Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$3,125	2009-10	1	1	2
Benicia Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Benicia Public Library	“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
Benicia Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$19,489	2007-08	1	1	3
Benicia Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Berkeley Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Berkeley Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,980	2006-07	1	5	11
Berkeley Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$19,870	2007-08	1	1	3
Berkeley Public Library	Coming of Age in the Civil Rights Era: Experiencing Berkeley School Desegregation 1964-68	Public	\$18,754	2008-09	1	2	4
Beverly Hills Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,794	2006-07	1	5	11
Beverly Hills Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$3,650	2008-09	1	1	2
Beverly Hills Public Library	California’s Family Place Library Program	Public	\$14,656	2009-10	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Beverly Hills Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$5,625	2009-10	1	1	2
Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	Patron Empowerment through Downloadable E-Books and Public Catalog Enrichment	Multi-type	\$47,335	2009-10	2	4	7
Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	Maximizing Shared Collections for Increased Patron Access	Multi-type	\$68,610	2010-11	1	2	5
Brawley Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Public	\$10,804	2006-07	1	5	11
Brawley Public Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Buena Park Library District	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$7,392	2007-08	1	1	2
Buena Park Library District	Latino Outreach Project	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Buena Park Library District	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$4,928	2008-09	1	1	2
Buena Park Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Buena Park Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,844	2010-11	1	5	11
Buena Park Library District	Readercise: A Healthy Mind & Healthy Body Initiative	Public	\$22,072	2010-11	5	1	1
Burbank Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,188	2006-07	1	5	11
Burbank Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Burbank Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,803	2008-09	1	5	11
Burbank Public Library	Teen Space	Public	\$25,660	2010-11	1	2	4
Burlingame Public Library	Burlingame Library Computer Education & Training (CET) Program	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	4	8

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Butte County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Butte County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,918	2006-07	1	5	11
Butte County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Butte County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,960	2007-08	1	5	11
Butte County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,950	2008-09	1	5	11
Butte County Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Butte County Library	In Touch (with parents about Literacy Services)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Butte County Library	Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$20,700	2010-11	1	1	2
Butte County Library	Teachers Advantage Pass	Public	\$8,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Butte County Library	Technology for Teen Success	Public	\$4,951	2010-11	1	4	8
Butte County Library	Transforming Life After 50	Public	\$7,770	2010-11	1	2	4
Calabasas City Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$7,180	2010-11	2	3	6
Califa Group	CALIFA: Phase IV	Multi-type	\$400,000	2006-07	2	2	5
Califa Group	Local History Digital Resources Project Support Services	Multi-type	\$80,828	2006-07	2	3	6
Califa Group	OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog	Multi-type	\$1,971,494	2006-07	3	4	8
Califa Group	"California of the Past" Digital Story Station Pilot Program - Support	Multi-type	\$119,127	2007-08	2	3	6
Califa Group	Califa	Multi-type	\$598,551	2007-08	2	2	5
Califa Group	California Stories- How I See It: My Place	Multi-type	\$88,000	2007-08	1	2	4
Califa Group	Local History Digital Resources Project - Support Services	Multi-type	\$48,533	2007-08	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Califa Group	OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog (CalCat)	Multi-type	\$421,099	2007-08	3	4	8
Califa Group	CalCat	Multi-type	\$1,125,000	2008-09	3	4	8
Califa Group	Califa	Multi-type	\$475,000	2008-09	2	2	5
Califa Group	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Multi-type	\$221,761	2008-09	2	3	6
Califa Group	California Stories - How I See It: My Place	Multi-type	\$19,800	2008-09	1	2	4
Califa Group	Get Involved: Powered by Your Library	Multi-type	\$309,100	2008-09	1	2	4
Califa Group	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support Services	Multi-type	\$56,225	2008-09	2	3	6
Califa Group	Social Discovery through the Library Catalog	Multi-type	\$32,500	2008-09	3	2	5
Califa Group	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$530,465	2009-10	2	2	5
Califa Group	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Multi-type	\$303,427	2009-10	2	3	6
Califa Group	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support Services	Multi-type	\$111,906	2009-10	2	3	6
Califa Group	Making a Difference	Multi-type	\$73,746	2009-10	1	2	4
Califa Group	Next Steps: Get Involved: Powered by Your Library	Multi-type	\$338,839	2009-10	1	2	4
Califa Group	Open Source Open Libraries	Multi-type	\$70,500	2009-10	3	4	8
Califa Group	WorldCat/CalCat	Multi-type	\$1,761,186	2009-10	3	4	8
Califa Group	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,153,502	2010-11	2	2	5
Califa Group	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Multi-type	\$175,967	2010-11	2	3	6
Califa Group	Democracy - A Statewide Reading and Discussion Program Planning Project	Multi-type	\$15,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Califa Group	Digitization for the Print Disabled	Multi-type	\$330,000	2010-11	5	5	9

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Califa Group	Digitization of Historical Magazines	Multi-type	\$220,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Califa Group	Digitization Stations	Multi-type	\$220,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Califa Group	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support	Multi-type	\$119,505	2010-11	2	3	6
Califa Group	Making a Difference	Multi-type	\$90,431	2010-11	1	2	4
Califa Group	Open Source Open Libraries (Year 2)	Multi-type	\$138,264	2010-11	3	4	8
Califa Group	Sustainability and Replication: Get Involved: Powered by Your Library	Multi-type	\$256,173	2010-11	1	2	4
Califa Group	WorldCat/CalCat	Multi-type	\$1,139,015	2010-11	3	4	8
California Historical Society	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Special	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California Library Association	California Statewide Summer Reading Program	Multi-type	\$48,200	2006-07	1	1	3
California Library Association	Orientation of Public Library Directors - 2007	Multi-type	\$100,725	2006-07	2	5	11
California Library Association	California Statewide Summer Reading Program	Multi-type	\$59,679	2007-08	1	1	3
California Library Association	Transforming Life After 50: Public	Multi-type	\$340,840	2007-08	1	2	4
California Library Association	California Summer Reading Program	Multi-type	\$80,000	2008-09	1	1	3
California Library Association	California Summer Reading Program	Multi-type	\$96,223	2009-10	1	1	3
California Library Association	California Summer Reading Program	Multi-type	\$100,789	2010-11	1	1	3
California State Library (Sacramento)	California Cultural Crossroads Program	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	California Government Information Access	SLAA	\$124,298	2006-07	2	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	Digitization of Historic California Photographs	SLAA	\$84,508	2006-07	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	Early Learning with Families	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1	1	3
California State Library (Sacramento)	Information Technology Development	SLAA	\$339,556	2006-07	3	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	SLAA	\$2,527,432	2006-07	5	5	9

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California State Library (Sacramento)	LSTA Administration	SLAA	\$174,978	2006-07	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1	1	2
California State Library (Sacramento)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1	5	11
California State Library (Sacramento)	Resource Sharing for Californians	SLAA	\$685,955	2006-07	2	5	10
California State Library (Sacramento)	Statewide Strategic Library Development	SLAA	\$1,594,773	2006-07	1	2	5
California State Library (Sacramento)	“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	California Government Information Access	SLAA	\$155,662	2007-08	2	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	Digitization of Historic California Photographs	SLAA	\$71,938	2007-08	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	Early Learning with Families	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	1	1	3
California State Library (Sacramento)	Information Technology Development	SLAA	\$338,508	2007-08	3	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	SLAA	\$2,832,570	2007-08	5	5	9
California State Library (Sacramento)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	LSTA Administration	SLAA	\$197,013	2007-08	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	1	1	2
California State Library (Sacramento)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	1	5	11
California State Library (Sacramento)	Resource Sharing for Californians	SLAA	\$816,927	2007-08	2	5	10
California State Library (Sacramento)	Statewide Strategic Library Development	SLAA	\$2,450,167	2007-08	1	2	5
California State Library (Sacramento)	California Government Information Access	SLAA	\$185,160	2008-09	2	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California State Library (Sacramento)	Digitization of Historic California Photographs	SLAA	\$71,585	2008-09	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	1	3
California State Library (Sacramento)	Eureka! Leadership	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	Information Technology Development	SLAA	\$261,059	2008-09	3	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	SLAA	\$2,690,549	2008-09	5	5	9
California State Library (Sacramento)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	LSTA Administration	SLAA	\$216,244	2008-09	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	1	2
California State Library (Sacramento)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	5	11
California State Library (Sacramento)	Resource Sharing for Californians	SLAA	\$897,642	2008-09	2	5	10
California State Library (Sacramento)	Statewide Strategic Library Development	SLAA	\$1,932,951	2008-09	1	2	5
California State Library (Sacramento)	Transforming Life After 50 (TLAF)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	California Government Information Access	SLAA	\$162,681	2009-10	2	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	California's Family Place Library Program	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1	1	3
California State Library (Sacramento)	Digitization of Historic California Photographs	SLAA	\$63,359	2009-10	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	Eureka! Leadership	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	Information Technology Development	SLAA	\$134,239	2009-10	3	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	SLAA	\$1,898,832	2009-10	5	5	9

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California State Library (Sacramento)	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	5	1	1
California State Library (Sacramento)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	LSTA Administration	SLAA	\$674,634	2009-10	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	Making a Difference In Your Community	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	2	4	8
California State Library (Sacramento)	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1	1	2
California State Library (Sacramento)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1	5	11
California State Library (Sacramento)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	SLAA	\$30,701	2009-10	1	5	11
California State Library (Sacramento)	Resource Sharing for Californians	SLAA	\$949,158	2009-10	2	5	10
California State Library (Sacramento)	California Government Information Access	SLAA	\$156,723	2010-11	2	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	1	3
California State Library (Sacramento)	Digitization of Historic California Photographs	SLAA	\$88,331	2010-11	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	Eureka! Leadership	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	Information Technology Development	SLAA	\$293,236	2010-11	3	4	7
California State Library (Sacramento)	Library Services for Californians Unable to use Standard Print	SLAA	\$1,981,870	2010-11	5	5	9
California State Library (Sacramento)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	2	3	6
California State Library (Sacramento)	LSTA Administration	SLAA	\$692,113	2010-11	1	2	4
California State Library (Sacramento)	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California State Library (Sacramento)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	5	11
California State Library (Sacramento)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	SLAA	\$33,838	2010-11	1	5	11
California State Library (Sacramento)	Resource Sharing for Californians	SLAA	\$1,541,223	2010-11	2	5	10
California State Library (Sacramento)	Transforming Life After 50: Fellowships	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	2	4
California State University, Los Angeles Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Camarena Memorial Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$5,950	2006-07	1	1	2
Camarena Memorial Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$4,462	2007-08	1	1	2
Camarena Memorial Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$2,975	2008-09	1	1	2
Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,634	2009-10	1	5	11
Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,844	2010-11	1	5	11
Carlsbad City Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,542	2006-07	1	5	11
Carlsbad City Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$12,329	2007-08	1	5	11
Carlsbad City Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Carlsbad City Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Carlsbad City Library	2010-2011 Community Library Services Assessment	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Chula Vista Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$20,000	2009-10	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Chula Vista Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
City of Commerce Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
City of Commerce Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$5,600	2009-10	1	1	2
City of Commerce Public Library	Wireless Netbooks @ Your Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7
City of Commerce Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$1,400	2010-11	1	1	2
Colusa County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
Colusa County Free Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$4,952	2009-10	5	1	1
Colusa County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,880	2009-10	1	5	11
Colusa County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$8,050	2010-11	1	1	2
Colusa County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,952	2010-11	1	5	11
Contra Costa County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$79,904	2006-07	1	1	2
Contra Costa County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,757	2006-07	1	5	11
Contra Costa County Library	Contra Costa County Library (CCCL) to Go: Using Technology To Pioneer Self-Serve Outlets	Public	\$287,898	2007-08	1	4	8
Contra Costa County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Contra Costa County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$71,026	2007-08	1	1	2
Contra Costa County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,850	2007-08	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Contra Costa County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,384	2008-09	1	5	11
Contra Costa County Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Contra Costa County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$12,740	2009-10	1	5	11
Contra Costa County Library	The Library and Adults with Developmental Disabilities	Public	\$4,769	2009-10	1	2	4
Contra Costa County Library	Kensington Reads	Public	\$4,982	2010-11	1	1	3
Contra Costa County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,318	2010-11	1	5	11
Contra Costa County Library	TAG 2.0	Public	\$3,260	2010-11	1	2	4
Corona Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$20,252	2007-08	1	1	2
Corona Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$15,189	2008-09	1	1	2
Corona Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,317	2008-09	1	5	11
Corona Public Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Corona Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$7,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Corona Public Library	Teens on Main - Technology Center	Public	\$108,637	2010-11	1	4	8
Coronado Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$18,624	2006-07	1	5	11
Coronado Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Coronado Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Coronado Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,364	2008-09	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Council of California County Law Librarians (CCCLL)	CCCLL Business Plan	Special	\$21,304	2010-11	1	2	4
County Of Los Angeles Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$9,039	2006-07	1	5	11
County Of Los Angeles Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
County of Los Angeles Public Library	Inspiring Healthy Brains, Healthy Minds for Older Adults	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
County of Los Angeles Public Library	Baby Boomer Volunteer Recruitment	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
County of Los Angeles Public Library	Helping Customers Help Themselves: Training Workers for a Self-Serve Environment	Public	\$3,187	2009-10	1	5	11
County of Los Angeles Public Library	San Dimas Branch Library Creating a Self-Service Environment at the San Dimas Library	Public	\$4,191	2009-10	1	2	4
County of Los Angeles Public Library	Implementing a Recareering Program in the Public Library	Public	\$11,438	2010-11	1	2	4
Covina Public Library	“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
Covina Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$3,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Covina Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$8,625	2009-10	1	1	2
Covina Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$2,750	2010-11	1	1	2
Cowell Public Library (San Marino)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,510	2006-07	1	5	11
Cowell Public Library (San Marino)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Cowell Public Library (San Marino)	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Daly City Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,747	2006-07	1	5	11
Daly City Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,037	2007-08	1	5	11
Daly City Public Library	Daly City Library Transforming Life After 50 - Boomers at the Library	Public	\$19,960	2008-09	1	2	4
Daly City Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,390	2009-10	1	5	11
Daly City Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,267	2010-11	1	5	11
Downey City Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Downey City Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$20,677	2008-09	1	1	3
El Centro Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$4,500	2009-10	1	1	2
El Centro Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$1,125	2010-11	1	1	2
El Dorado County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,715	2006-07	1	5	11
El Dorado County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
El Dorado County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,860	2007-08	1	5	11
El Dorado County Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	1	1	3
El Dorado County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,970	2008-09	1	5	11
El Dorado County Library	Capturing our Stories: The El Dorado County Oral History Project	Public	\$1,469	2009-10	1	2	4
El Dorado County Library	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
El Dorado County Library	Teens Make a Difference @ the Library	Public	\$11,000	2010-11	1	2	4
El Segundo Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$2,359	2008-09	1	1	2
El Segundo Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$2,950	2009-10	1	1	2
Escondido Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Escondido Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Escondido Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Folsom Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$10,500	2008-09	1	1	2
Folsom Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$13,125	2009-10	1	1	2
Fresno County Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$3,857	2006-07	1	1	3
Fresno County Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,947	2006-07	1	5	11
Fresno County Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$19,389	2007-08	1	1	3
Fresno County Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Fresno County Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,555	2007-08	1	5	11
Fresno County Public Library	Customer Service in the User-Empowered Environment	Public	\$3,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Fresno County Public Library	Transforming Life After 50	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Fresno County Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Fresno County Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Fresno County Public Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Fresno County Public Library	People First!2.0: Customer Service Revitalization Program	Public	\$3,038	2009-10	1	2	4
Fresno County Public Library	Library Geeks - Job Squad	Public	\$98,208	2010-11	1	2	4
Fullerton College Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$3,976	2006-07	2	3	6
Fullerton Public Library	One City, One Source	Public	\$4,850	2008-09	2	4	7
Fullerton Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$18,700	2008-09	1	1	2
Fullerton Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Fullerton Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$10,500	2009-10	1	1	2
Fullerton Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,266	2010-11	1	5	11
Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender Historical Society. Library (San Francisco)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Special	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Glendale Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Glendale Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$12,880	2006-07	1	5	11
Glendale Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,331	2008-09	1	5	11
Glendale Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Glendale Public Library	Central Library Extreme Make-over:	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Glendale Public Library	Library Connection @ Adams Square The Garfield Campus Connection	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Glendale Public Library	Pacific Park Branch Lib. The Heart of the Community-The Revitalization of the Pacific Park Branch	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Glendale Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Glendale Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$11,142	2010-11	1	5	11
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,165	2006-07	1	5	11
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$4,573	2007-08	1	1	2
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,047	2007-08	1	5	11
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,634	2008-09	1	5	11
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,422	2009-10	1	5	11
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Graduate Theological Union Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Harrison Memorial Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$1,500	2009-10	1	1	2
Hayward Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$4,992	2006-07	1	1	3
Hayward Public Library	“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
Hayward Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$24,725	2007-08	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Hayward Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Hayward Public Library	Customer Experience Analysis Review	Public	\$61,050	2008-09	1	2	4
Hayward Public Library	Refresh Your Life	Public	\$1,169	2008-09	1	2	4
Hayward Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Hayward Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$13,200	2009-10	1	1	2
Hayward Public Library	Teenscope Video Project	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	5
Hayward Public Library	Multigenerational Poetry Slam and Transforming Life After 50 Program	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Hayward Public Library	Native Language Literacy Program	Public	\$53,769	2010-11	5	1	1
Hayward Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$3,300	2010-11	1	1	2
Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Special	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Special	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Humboldt County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,980	2007-08	1	5	11
Humboldt County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,960	2008-09	1	5	11
Humboldt County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,780	2009-10	1	5	11
Humboldt County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,928	2010-11	1	5	11
Humboldt State University Foundation	Digitizing Katie Boyle	Academic	\$15,719	2008-09	2	3	6
Huntington Beach Public Library	Computers-to-Go: A Mobile Training Lab	Public	\$4,994	2009-10	1	2	5

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Huntington Beach Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$34,125	2009-10	1	1	2
Huntington Beach Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$9,750	2010-11	1	1	2
Inglewood Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	Job Search @ your Library	Multi-type	\$70,618	2009-10	1	2	5
Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	ILS ILLs: Sharing Library Resources	Multi-type	\$109,677	2010-11	2	2	5
Internet Archive	OpenLibrary.org: One Webpage per Book	Special	\$342,925	2007-08	2	4	7
Internet Archive	OpenLibrary.org - Expansion: Digital Books and Services for California Libraries	Special	\$232,500	2008-09	2	4	7
Internet Archive	California History Made Blind-Accessible	Special	\$148,324	2010-11	2	4	7
Kern County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Kern County Library	A Place and A Space	Public	\$7,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Kern County Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$9,484	2008-09	1	1	3
Kern County Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Kern County Library	Save Your Animals: Family Outreach for Animal/Pet Awareness and Welfare	Public	\$75,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Kings County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$16,000	2010-11	1	1	2
Larkspur Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$4,600	2010-11	1	1	2
Lassen Library District	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Lassen Library District	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Liberty High School	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	School	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Lincoln Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$9,418	2008-09	2	3	6
Lincoln Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$3,500	2008-09	1	1	2
Lincoln Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Lincoln Public Library	Connected @ the Library – Computer Skills Training for Everyone	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7
Lincoln Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$4,875	2009-10	1	1	2
Livermore Public Library	Reel Focus: Teen Learning through Video Creativity	Public	\$50,000	2007-08	1	2	4
Lodi Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,880	2007-08	1	5	11
Lodi Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
Lodi Public Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Lompoc Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$10,070	2007-08	1	1	2
Lompoc Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$8,500	2008-09	1	1	2
Lompoc Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$2,125	2009-10	1	1	2
Long Beach Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Long Beach Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Long Beach Public Library	Crossing the Digital Divide Together	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	4	8
Los Angeles Philharmonic Association	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Special	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Los Angeles Public Library	First Source Virtual 2006/2007	Public	\$313,500	2006-07	3	4	7
Los Angeles Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$27,294	2006-07	1	5	11
Los Angeles Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Los Angeles Public Library	First Source Virtual 2007/2008	Public	\$313,500	2007-08	3	4	7
Los Angeles Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Los Angeles Public Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$15,142	2008-09	1	1	3
Los Angeles Public Library	First Source Virtual 2008/2009	Public	\$313,500	2008-09	3	4	7
Los Angeles Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$75,000	2008-09	1	1	2
Los Angeles Public Library	First Source Virtual 2009/10	Public	\$637,432	2009-10	3	4	7
Los Angeles Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$75,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Los Angeles Public Library	Angeles Mesa Teen Study Space	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	1	2
Loyola Marymount University	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$4,969	2007-08	2	3	6
Loyola Marymount University	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Madera County Library	California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Public	\$23,003	2006-07	1	2	4
Marin County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$15,500	2006-07	1	1	2
Marin County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,970	2006-07	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Marin County Free Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Marin County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$19,125	2007-08	1	1	2
Marin County Free Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Marin County Free Library	Interesting Volunteers: A Volunteer Centered Model	Public	\$12,962	2008-09	1	2	4
Marin County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$12,750	2008-09	1	1	2
Marin County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
Marin County Free Library	Novato Branch Library Teen Science and Math Enrichment Program	Public	\$4,979	2009-10	1	2	4
Marin County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,911	2009-10	1	5	11
Marin County Free Library	Archival Microfilm Master-Negative Collection of Historic Marin Newspapers, 1861-1922	Public	\$11,379	2010-11	2	3	6
Marin County Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,967	2009-10	1	5	11
Marin County Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,607	2010-11	1	5	11
Mariposa County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)-Executive Program	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Mariposa County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP): Executive Component	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Mariposa County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Mariposa County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Menlo Park Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,800	2006-07	1	5	11
Mill Valley Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$990	2006-07	1	5	11
Mills College - F.W. Olin Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Mission Viejo Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Mission Viejo Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Mission Viejo Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$23,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Mission Viejo Library	Enhancing Information Access for the Visually Impaired	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	5	5	9
Mission Viejo Library	Sandwich Years	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Mission Viejo Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Mission Viejo Library	Job Search Success	Public	\$21,697	2010-11	1	2	4
Mono County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Public	\$9,920	2006-07	1	5	11
Mono County Free Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Mono County Free Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Mono County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$1,526	2008-09	1	1	2
Mono County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$2,432	2009-10	1	1	2
Monrovia Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$5,234	2006-07	1	1	2
Monrovia Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,833	2006-07	1	5	11
Monrovia Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$3,489	2007-08	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Monrovia Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Monrovia Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,998	2008-09	1	5	11
Monrovia Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Monrovia Public Library	Monrovia Cultural Series	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Monrovia Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Monterey County Free Libraries	Selecting a new ILS: The Design and Implementation of a Strategic Evaluation Process	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	3	4	7
Monterey County Free Libraries	AV Free For All	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7
Monterey County Free Libraries	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$21,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Monterey County Free Libraries	Digitization and Online Access to Historical Photographs, Video and Audio Resources	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Monterey County Free Libraries	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Monterey County Free Libraries	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$5,250	2010-11	1	1	2
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,047	2007-08	1	5	11
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	TLA50 Fellowship Grant	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Monterey Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,619	2006-07	1	5	11
Monterey Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Monterey Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,880	2007-08	1	5	11
Monterey Public Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$4,816	2008-09	1	1	3
Monterey Public Library	Transforming Life After 50: Engaging Volunteers in the Library & Community	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Murrieta Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Murrieta Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$9,940	2008-09	2	3	6
Murrieta Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Museum of Performance and Design	Preserving the California Rock Music Heritage of KSAN Radio	Special	\$93,500	2007-08	1	5	12
Museum of Performance and Design	Preserving the Standard Hour Television Broadcast Legacy	Special	\$28,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Museum of Performance and Design	Legacy Oral History Digitization and Public Access	Special	\$31,156	2009-10	2	3	6
Museum of Performance and Design	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Special	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Napa City-County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,458	2006-07	1	5	11
Napa City-County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,895	2007-08	1	5	11
Napa City-County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$13,758	2008-09	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Napa City-County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$21,043	2009-10	1	1	2
Napa City-County Library	Open Source Functionality Requirements Document	Public	\$25,539	2010-11	2	4	8
Napa City-County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,024	2010-11	1	5	11
National City Public Library	California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative	Public	\$152,900	2006-07	5	1	1
National City Public Library	Cultivating Learning Communities: Literacy Initiatives 2006/07	Public	\$246,000	2006-07	5	1	1
National City Public Library	Prime Time Family Reading Time	Public	\$66,000	2006-07	1	1	1
National City Public Library	California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative	Public	\$149,900	2007-08	5	1	1
National City Public Library	California Library Literacy Services AmeriCorps Initiative	Public	\$152,900	2008-09	5	1	1
National City Public Library	California Library Literacy Services Americorps Initiative	Public	\$49,491	2009-10	5	1	1
Nevada County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,842	2006-07	1	5	11
Nevada County Library	Horizon Software as a Service (SaaS) Project and Implementation	Public	\$45,439	2010-11	2	4	8
Newport Beach Public Library	Customer Input for Better Website Design	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	5
Newport Beach Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$11,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Newport Beach Public Library	Ready-to-Read	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Newport Beach Public Library	Teen Website Upgrade and Service Development	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	5
Newport Beach Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$2,750	2010-11	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Early Learning with Families - Support	Multi-type	\$366,800	2006-07	1	1	3
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Health Promotion @ Your Library - Planning	Multi-type	\$57,949	2006-07	1	2	4
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Library Nutrition Literacy Program	Multi-type	\$99,000	2006-07	1	2	4
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Multi-type	\$0	2006-07	1	1	1
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration (Support)	Multi-type	\$30,500	2006-07	1	1	1
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Early Learning with Families - Support	Multi-type	\$450,978	2007-08	1	1	3
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF):Support	Multi-type	\$80,290	2008-09	1	1	3
North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	Rural Library Initiative	Multi-type	\$225,500	2006-07	6	2	4
North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	Rural Library Initiative	Multi-type	\$248,283	2007-08	6	2	4
North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	Rural Library Initiatives	Multi-type	\$157,259	2008-09	6	2	4
Northnet Library System (NLS)	Project Telehealth - Mono County	Multi-type	\$46,935	2008-09	2	4	7
Northnet Library System (NLS)	21st Century Tools for Northern California Libraries	Multi-type	\$70,580	2009-10	1	2	5
Northnet Library System (NLS)	Consumer Health: Professional Development Tools for Public Libraries	Multi-type	\$125,353	2009-10	1	2	4
Northnet Library System (NLS)	Rural Library Initiative	Multi-type	\$294,546	2009-10	6	2	4
Northnet Library System (NLS)	Library Access and Innovation Fund - California Rural and Tribal Communities	Multi-type	\$310,397	2010-11	6	2	4
Northnet Library System (NLS)	Library to Go: Expanding Access to Digital Resources	Multi-type	\$107,918	2010-11	2	4	7

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Oakland Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$11,703	2006-07	1	5	11
Oakland Public Library	Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Public	\$8,803	2006-07	1	1	1
Oakland Public Library	Welcome to Your Library DVD	Public	\$29,573	2006-07	1	2	4
Oakland Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$24,467	2007-08	1	1	3
Oakland Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,660	2007-08	1	5	11
Oakland Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$9,749	2008-09	2	3	6
Oakland Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$7,728	2008-09	1	5	11
Oakland Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,687	2008-09	1	5	11
Oakland Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Oakland Public Library	Oakland Word	Public	\$35,664	2009-10	5	1	3
Oakland Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$12,702	2009-10	1	5	11
Oakland Public Library	Oakland Book Project	Public	\$36,707	2010-11	1	1	3
Oakland Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,583	2010-11	1	5	11
Oceanside Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Oceanside Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Public	\$8,886	2006-07	1	5	11
Oceanside Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,739	2006-07	1	5	11
Oceanside Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Oceanside Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,141	2007-08	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Oceanside Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,681	2008-09	1	5	11
Oceanside Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,951	2009-10	1	5	11
Ontario City Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Ontario City Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Ontario City Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Ontario City Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Ontario City Library	Forging a New Future for Ontario City Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Ontario City Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Orange County Public Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Special	\$5,316	2006-07	1	5	11
Orange County Public Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Special	\$3,141	2007-08	1	5	11
Orange County Public Libraries	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Orange County Public Libraries	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Orange County Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$7,387	2006-07	1	5	11
Orange County Public Libraries	“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Public	\$7,282	2007-08	2	3	6
Orange County Public Libraries	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Orange County Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$20,470	2007-08	1	5	11
Orange County Public Libraries	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Orange County Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$18,137	2008-09	1	5	11
Orange County Public Libraries	Suite Life in Orange County California	Public	\$18,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Orange County Public Libraries	LSTA Fast Internet Matters	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4	8
Orange County Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$13,951	2009-10	1	5	11
Orange County Public Libraries	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
Orange County Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$13,532	2010-11	1	5	11
Orange Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$710	2006-07	1	5	11
Orange Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Orange Public Library	Shades of Orange - El Modena Barrio	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Orange Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Orange Public Library	Local History Audiovisual Digital Preservation Project	Public	\$37,298	2010-11	2	3	6
Orland Free Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Orland Free Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Orland Free Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$4,915	2009-10	5	1	1
Oxnard Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Oxnard Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$15,062	2007-08	1	1	3
Oxnard Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
Oxnard Public Library	Main Library Homework Center	Public	\$31,989	2010-11	1	1	2
Oxnard Public Library	Mixteco Project	Public	\$14,164	2010-11	5	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Pacific Grove Public Library	Pacific Grove Public Library Teen Space!	Public	\$30,369	2010-11	1	2	4
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	California Preservation Program	Multi-type	\$174,900	2006-07	1	5	12
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Multi-type	\$1,760,599	2006-07	1	5	11
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Infopeople: Training California Library Staff for the 21st Century	Multi-type	\$18,225	2006-07	1	5	11
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Librarians' Internet Index	Multi-type	\$200,522	2006-07	3	4	7
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Networking California Library Resources	Multi-type	\$536,443	2006-07	2	5	10
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Big Box Programming (Northern California)	Multi-type	\$75,000	2007-08	1	2	4
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	California Preservation Program	Multi-type	\$175,000	2007-08	1	5	12
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Delivery 2.0	Multi-type	\$53,072	2007-08	1	2	4
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Multi-type	\$1,364,263	2007-08	1	5	11
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Networking California Library Resources	Multi-type	\$258,500	2007-08	2	5	10
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Big Box Programming (Northern California)	Multi-type	\$13,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	California Preservation Program	Multi-type	\$175,000	2008-09	1	5	12
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Multi-type	\$1,970,285	2008-09	1	5	11
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Networking California Library Resources	Multi-type	\$110,000	2008-09	2	5	10
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	California Preservation Program	Multi-type	\$276,959	2009-10	1	5	12
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Help for Hard Times (North)	Multi-type	\$97,169	2009-10	3	4	7
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative: Support	Multi-type	\$208,897	2009-10	5	1	1
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Literacy Initiatives 2009/10	Multi-type	\$546,425	2009-10	5	1	1
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Networking California Library Resources	Multi-type	\$386,276	2009-10	2	5	10
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	California Preservation Program	Multi-type	\$217,026	2010-11	1	5	12
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Help for Hard Times II	Multi-type	\$128,092	2010-11	3	4	7

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Literacy Initiatives 2010/11	Multi-type	\$313,957	2010-11	5	1	1
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Networking California Library Resources	Multi-type	\$124,021	2010-11	2	5	10
Palm Springs Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Palm Springs Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,141	2007-08	1	5	11
Palm Springs Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,409	2008-09	1	5	11
Palm Springs Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,634	2009-10	1	5	11
Palmdale City Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$14,806	2007-08	1	1	2
Palmdale City Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$9,000	2008-09	1	1	2
Palo Alto City Library	Feed Your Head - Nourish Your Boomer Brain at the Library	Public	\$12,613	2008-09	1	2	4
Palos Verdes Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,880	2006-07	1	5	11
Palos Verdes Library District	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$4,732	2007-08	1	1	3
Palos Verdes Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Palos Verdes Library District	Culture Quake: Shifting Library Service Priorities	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Palos Verdes Library District	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$24,955	2008-09	1	1	3
Palos Verdes Library District	Palos Verdes Library District Virtual Business Center	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Palos Verdes Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,364	2008-09	1	5	11
Palos Verdes Library District	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$19,000	2009-10	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Palos Verdes Library District	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$4,750	2010-11	1	1	2
Palos Verdes Library District	Virtual Community Project	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Palos Verdes Library District	What Teens Know @ PVLD	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	4	8
Pasadena Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,316	2006-07	1	5	11
Pasadena Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$15,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Pasadena Public Library	Cultural Diversity and Awareness – Get the Word Out!	Public	\$4,909	2009-10	1	2	4
Pasadena Public Library	Homeschool Access	Public	\$4,100	2009-10	1	2	4
Pasadena Public Library	Pasadena Digital Access Collaboration	Public	\$4,785	2009-10	1	2	5
Pasadena Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Pasadena Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Pasadena Public Library	Red Box - Turns Green	Public	\$82,914	2010-11	1	2	4
Paso Robles Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,607	2006-07	1	5	11
Paso Robles Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Peninsula Library System	Free 2 Read & Ride	Multi-type	\$204,614	2009-10	1	2	4
Peninsula Library System	Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Multi-type	\$2,079,609	2009-10	1	5	11
Peninsula Library System	Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Multi-type	\$1,696,983	2010-11	1	5	11
Placentia Library District	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Placentia Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Placentia Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Placentia Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,178	2009-10	1	5	11
Placentia Library District	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,844	2010-11	1	5	11
Placer County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,921	2009-10	1	5	11
Placer County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,464	2010-11	1	5	11
Pleasanton Public Library	California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Public	\$22,716	2006-07	1	2	4
Pleasanton Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,007	2007-08	1	5	11
Pleasanton Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,247	2008-09	1	5	11
Pleasanton Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$14,977	2009-10	1	1	3
Pleasanton Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,880	2009-10	1	5	11
Pleasanton Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,464	2010-11	1	5	11
Plumas County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Plumas County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$23,451	2007-08	1	1	3
Plumas County Library	Technology Behind Bars: Keys to Freedom	Public	\$58,769	2010-11	1	2	4
Pomona Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$2,425	2006-07	1	1	3
Pomona Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$13,474	2007-08	1	1	3
Pomona Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$8,085	2008-09	2	3	6
Pomona Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$4,135	2009-10	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Pomona Public Library	The Pomona City Directory and Public High School Yearbook Digitization Project	Public	\$28,344	2010-11	2	3	6
Porterville Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$5,724	2008-09	1	1	2
Porterville Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$7,950	2009-10	1	1	2
Porterville Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$23,169	2006-07	1	1	2
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$21,127	2007-08	1	1	2
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,282	2007-08	1	5	11
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Fit for Life: Get Active, Get Healthy, Get Smart @ the Rancho Cucamonga Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	KIDS (Kids Interactive Discovery Space) Project - A Planning Grant	Public	\$50,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$14,085	2008-09	1	1	2
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$22,090	2008-09	1	5	11
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$11,585	2009-10	1	5	11
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Rancho Cucamonga's Past: Establishment of a Local History Room at the Paul A. Biane Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Rancho KIDS (Phase II)	Public	\$74,206	2009-10	1	1	3
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Healthy RC: Healthy Mind, Body & Earth	Public	\$46,197	2010-11	1	2	4
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Live and Learn - A Planning Grant	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Local History 2.0 - Rancho Cucamonga Portal to the Past	Public	\$85,179	2010-11	2	3	6
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Play and Learn Islands... To Go!	Public	\$108,637	2010-11	1	1	1
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,614	2010-11	1	5	11
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Rancho KIDS: Phase II, Part 2	Public	\$108,137	2010-11	1	1	3
Redondo Beach Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$10,305	2006-07	1	1	2
Redondo Beach Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$8,479	2007-08	1	1	2
Redondo Beach Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$5,653	2008-09	1	1	2
Redwood City Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$9,690	2007-08	1	1	2
Redwood City Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$6,460	2008-09	1	1	2
Redwood City Public Library	The Why I Choose Not to Use the Library Project	Public	\$3,639	2009-10	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Richmond Public Library	Library Information for Financial Empowerment (L.I.F.E.)	Public	\$78,264	2009-10	5	1	1
Richmond Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$11,200	2009-10	1	1	2
Richmond Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,880	2009-10	1	5	11
Richmond Public Library	Iron Triangle Literacy Zone - Library, Literacy and the Learner Web	Public	\$76,769	2010-11	5	1	1
Richmond Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Riverside County Library System	California Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (CA Day of the Children/Day of the Books)	Public	\$13,915	2006-07	5	1	3
Riverside County Library System	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$7,885	2006-07	1	5	11
Riverside County Library System	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Riverside County Library System	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,060	2007-08	1	5	11
Riverside County Library System	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Riverside County Library System	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$47,143	2008-09	1	1	2
Riverside County Library System	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,060	2008-09	1	5	11
Riverside County Library System	Training as a Foundation for Success	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Riverside County Library System	Flash Books	Public	\$109,708	2009-10	1	2	5
Riverside County Library System	Gaming in Riverside County	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Riverside County Library System	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$9,381	2009-10	5	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Riverside County Library System	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$21,185	2009-10	1	5	11
Riverside County Library System	Enhancing Lives Through Technology	Public	\$9,965	2010-11	1	4	8
Riverside County Library System	Perris Library Gaming Centers	Public	\$10,038	2010-11	1	2	4
Riverside County Library System	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$14,266	2010-11	1	5	11
Riverside Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,900	2006-07	1	5	11
Riverside Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Riverside Public Library	Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$14,500	2010-11	1	1	2
Roseville Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Roseville Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Roseville Public Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Roseville Public Library	Preparing for Tomorrow: Transforming Life After 50	Public	\$13,011	2008-09	1	2	4
Roseville Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,194	2008-09	1	5	11
Roseville Public Library	B.Y.O.B. (Build-Your-Own-Business)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Roseville Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Roseville Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Roseville Public Library	Northern California Storybook and Literature Festival	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Roseville Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$9,827	2009-10	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Roseville Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$7,227	2010-11	1	5	11
Sacramento Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,576	2006-07	1	5	11
Sacramento Public Library	Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Public	\$8,370	2006-07	1	1	1
Sacramento Public Library	“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
Sacramento Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,490	2007-08	1	5	11
Sacramento Public Library	Book Buddies Reading Mentoring Project	Public	\$2,252	2008-09	5	1	3
Sacramento Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$4,793	2008-09	2	3	6
Sacramento Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,329	2008-09	1	5	11
Sacramento Public Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$8,418	2009-10	5	1	1
Sacramento Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$10,697	2009-10	1	5	11
Sacramento Public Library	California’s Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
Sacramento Public Library	Centralized Technology Volunteer Training Program	Public	\$4,380	2010-11	1	4	8
Sacramento Public Library	Circulating eReaders	Public	\$100,000	2010-11	1	4	8
Sacramento Public Library	Library Everywhere: Library Wi-Fi in Public Spaces	Public	\$4,350	2010-11	1	4	8
Sacramento Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,024	2010-11	1	5	11
Sacramento Public Library	The Sacramento Public Library Independent Press	Public	\$240,265	2010-11	1	2	5

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Sacramento Public Library	The Wonder of Reading Literacy Program	Public	\$160,389	2010-11	1	1	2
Salinas Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Salinas Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Salinas Public Library	Digital Arts LAB (DAL) Creation Station	Public	\$9,991	2009-10	2	4	7
Salinas Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$20,509	2009-10	1	1	2
San Anselmo Public Library	Boomers and Bloggers at the San Anselmo Public Library	Public	\$4,952	2008-09	1	2	4
San Anselmo Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$4,600	2010-11	1	1	2
San Benito County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$6,133	2006-07	1	1	2
San Benito County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$4,088	2007-08	1	1	2
San Benito County Free Library	ABC Express	Public	\$63,353	2010-11	5	1	1
San Bernardino County Library	California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1	2	4
San Bernardino County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,666	2006-07	1	5	11
San Bernardino County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
San Bernardino County Library	Fontana Branch Library "teens to teens"	Public	\$73,716	2007-08	1	2	4
San Bernardino County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,235	2007-08	1	5	11
San Bernardino County Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$21,823	2008-09	1	1	3
San Bernardino County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,681	2008-09	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
San Bernardino County Library	Transforming Life After 50 at Mentone Senior Center & Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
San Bernardino County Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	5	1	1
San Bernardino County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	5	11
San Bernardino County Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	2	3	6
San Bernardino County Library	Friends of the Library Annual Conference: The Joy of Leadership and Readership!	Public	\$13,769	2010-11	1	2	4
San Bernardino County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$11,376	2010-11	1	5	11
San Bernardino County Library	Yucaipa Technology Grant	Public	\$119,353	2010-11	1	4	8
San Bernardino Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
San Bernardino Public Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	5	1	1
San Bernardino Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$31,600	2009-10	1	1	2
San Bernardino Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	2	3	6
San Bernardino Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
San Bernardino Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$4,600	2010-11	1	1	2
San Bruno Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$3,549	2007-08	1	1	2
San Bruno Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$5,323	2008-09	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
San Bruno Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$2,955	2009-10	1	1	2
San Diego County Library	Gateway Internet Classes	Public	\$55,747	2006-07	5	2	4
San Diego County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$17,810	2006-07	1	5	11
San Diego County Library	Gateway Internet Classes	Public	\$55,825	2007-08	5	2	4
San Diego County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$30,940	2007-08	1	5	11
San Diego County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$92,000	2008-09	1	1	2
San Diego County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$44,086	2008-09	1	5	11
San Diego County Library	New Immigrant's Information Center	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
San Diego County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$75,000	2009-10	1	1	2
San Diego County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$44,219	2009-10	1	5	11
San Diego County Library	Teen Online Book Club	Public	\$3,745	2009-10	1	1	3
San Diego County Library	Youth Summer Camp 2010	Public	\$4,889	2009-10	1	2	4
San Diego County Library	Bridge the Divide: After School Academy @ Your Library	Public	\$26,602	2010-11	1	1	2
San Diego County Library	Cuddle Up & Read Storytimes for Pregnant and Parenting Teens	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1	1
San Diego County Library	Passport to IB: A Library Adventure	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	1	3
San Diego County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$26,330	2010-11	1	5	11
San Diego County Library	Welcome Back: Helping Ex-Offenders Rejoin the Workforce	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	4	8

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
San Diego County Public Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Special	\$6,282	2006-07	1	5	11
San Diego County Public Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Special	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
San Diego County Public Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Special	\$4,728	2008-09	1	5	11
San Diego County Public Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Special	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
San Diego County Public Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Special	\$8,110	2010-11	1	5	11
San Diego Public Library	California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1	2	4
San Diego Public Library	Changing Face of San Diego	Public	\$46,303	2006-07	1	2	4
San Diego Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
San Diego Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,381	2006-07	1	5	11
San Diego Public Library	Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Public	\$6,760	2006-07	1	1	1
San Diego Public Library	San Diego SchoolRooms Project	Public	\$133,000	2006-07	1	1	2
San Diego Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$24,460	2007-08	1	1	3
San Diego Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
San Diego Public Library	Integrating Instructional Technology via WebQuests into Library Adult Literacy Programs	Public	\$18,886	2007-08	5	1	1
San Diego Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$17,094	2007-08	1	5	11
San Diego Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	5	11
San Diego Public Library	The Digital Cinema Showcase	Public	\$57,080	2008-09	2	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
San Diego Public Library	The San Diego SchoolRooms Project	Public	\$133,000	2008-09	1	1	2
San Diego Public Library	Young Friends of the Pacific Beach Library	Public	\$1,450	2008-09	1	2	4
San Diego Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$9,963	2009-10	2	3	6
San Diego Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
San Diego Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$50,000	2009-10	1	1	2
San Diego Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$32,634	2009-10	1	5	11
San Diego Public Library	Rancho Penasquitos Library Family Literacy ESL Program	Public	\$27,999	2009-10	5	1	1
San Diego Public Library	The San Diego SchoolRooms Project	Public	\$136,119	2009-10	1	1	2
San Diego Public Library	Connections after 50 in the Greater Clairemont Area	Public	\$14,877	2010-11	1	2	4
San Diego Public Library	Cuddle Up & Read: Storytimes for Parenting Teens	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1	1
San Diego Public Library	MobileStories: Teen Citizen Journalists in Action	Public	\$85,625	2010-11	1	2	4
San Diego Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$19,250	2010-11	1	1	2
San Diego Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$16,376	2010-11	1	5	11
San Diego State University Research Foundation	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$4,739	2008-09	2	3	6
San Francisco Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$10,342	2006-07	1	5	11
San Francisco Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,750	2007-08	1	5	11
San Francisco Public Library	Partnerships Plan	Public	\$4,143	2008-09	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
San Francisco Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,808	2008-09	1	5	11
San Francisco Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$80,000	2009-10	1	1	2
San Francisco Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,040	2009-10	1	5	11
San Francisco Public Library	Analog to Digital: San Francisco Public Library's Audiovisual Digitization Project	Public	\$9,998	2010-11	2	3	6
San Francisco Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$20,000	2010-11	1	1	2
San Francisco Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$9,792	2010-11	1	5	11
San Francisco State University Admin Building	A Legacy of cultural revolution: San Francisco's local newsfilm online, 1955-2003	Academic	\$63,352	2009-10	2	3	6
San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	Put the Valley Back to Work	Multi-type	\$59,535	2009-10	3	4	7
San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	Charting Future Paths for SJVLS	Multi-type	\$78,262	2010-11	1	2	4
San Jose Public Library	California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Public	\$24,998	2006-07	1	2	4
San Jose Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
San Jose Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,870	2007-08	1	5	11
San Jose Public Library	A Survey and Analysis of San Jose Teens	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4
San Jose Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
San Jose Public Library	Developing Self-Directed Interest Groups	Public	\$10,786	2008-09	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
San Jose Public Library	Libraries as Community Resources for Increasing High School Graduation Rates	Public	\$39,933	2008-09	5	1	3
San Jose Public Library	Outreach to Latino Communities	Public	\$4,991	2008-09	1	2	4
San Jose Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$10,122	2008-09	1	5	11
San Jose Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
San Jose Public Library	Inclusive Early Literacy Services for Young Children	Public	\$52,202	2009-10	5	1	1
San Jose Public Library	Outreach to Adult Education Students	Public	\$4,950	2009-10	1	2	4
San Jose Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$18,378	2009-10	1	5	11
San Jose Public Library	Using New Technologies to Receive Input From Teens on Library Collections	Public	\$4,950	2009-10	1	2	5
San Jose Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$14,832	2010-11	1	5	11
San Jose Public Library	San José Historeality	Public	\$52,125	2010-11	1	2	5
San Jose Public Library	Work Wise: Component for Tutors	Public	\$91,800	2010-11	5	1	1
San Leandro Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
San Leandro Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,500	2006-07	1	5	11
San Leandro Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
San Leandro Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$11,940	2007-08	1	1	2
San Leandro Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$10,455	2008-09	1	1	2
San Leandro Public Library	Transforming Life After 50	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
San Leandro Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
San Leandro Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$5,701	2009-10	1	1	2
San Leandro Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
San Luis Obispo City-County Library	Little Learners: Literacy in Partnership	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
San Luis Obispo City-County Library	Sparks into Flame	Public	\$83,769	2010-11	1	2	4
San Mateo County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$41,717	2006-07	1	1	2
San Mateo County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
San Mateo County Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$1,950	2007-08	2	3	6
San Mateo County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$35,038	2007-08	1	1	2
San Mateo County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$23,359	2008-09	1	1	2
San Mateo County Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
San Mateo County Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
San Mateo County Library	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
San Mateo County Library	Guitar Lending Library	Public	\$4,075	2010-11	1	2	4
San Mateo County Library	Life Connects@Your Library Program	Public	\$9,900	2010-11	1	2	4
San Mateo County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$12,326	2010-11	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
San Mateo County Library	Teen Engaging in Employment Now (TEEN)	Public	\$29,565	2010-11	1	1	2
San Mateo Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,980	2006-07	1	5	11
Santa Ana Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,840	2006-07	1	5	11
Santa Ana Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$10,470	2007-08	1	5	11
Santa Ana Public Library	Circle of Mentoring Project	Public	\$4,076	2008-09	1	2	4
Santa Ana Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,317	2008-09	1	5	11
Santa Ana Public Library	Connect to Your Future! @ Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$79,694	2009-10	1	2	4
Santa Ana Public Library	Our Lives are Our History: Documenting, Collecting, and Preserving Santa Ana's History	Public	\$4,285	2010-11	2	3	6
Santa Ana Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,474	2010-11	1	5	11
Santa Ana Public Library	Skills-to-Work: Developing your Employment Potential	Public	\$2,647	2010-11	1	4	8
Santa Ana Public Library	Small Steps Towards Healthy Living/Pasos Pequenos Para Una Vida Sana Video Project	Public	\$34,554	2010-11	1	2	4
Santa Barbara Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Santa Barbara Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$28,364	2006-07	1	1	2
Santa Barbara Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Santa Barbara Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$28,773	2007-08	1	1	2
Santa Clara City Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$24,833	2007-08	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Santa Clara City Library	Equipping Families for the Future (EFF)	Public	\$16,397	2009-10	5	1	1
Santa Clara City Library	SEEK - Science Exploration for Every Kid	Public	\$4,977	2009-10	1	1	2
Santa Clara City Library	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
Santa Clara County Library	Get Tech @ the Library	Public	\$24,671	2006-07	2	4	7
Santa Clara County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,164	2006-07	1	5	11
Santa Clara County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,860	2007-08	1	5	11
Santa Clara County Library	Get Healthy @ the Library	Public	\$134,900	2008-09	1	2	5
Santa Clara County Library	Inspired Learning Partners Enhancing Literacy Services	Public	\$156,374	2008-09	5	1	1
Santa Clara County Library	Libros & Cuentos Para Todos	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1	3
Santa Clara County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,607	2008-09	1	5	11
Santa Clara County Library	Santa Clara County Library Video Outreach	Public	\$4,930	2008-09	1	2	4
Santa Clara County Library	Inspired Learning Partners Enhancing Literacy Services	Public	\$63,928	2009-10	5	1	1
Santa Clara County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,640	2009-10	1	5	11
Santa Clara County Library	Friday Night Family Reading	Public	\$21,586	2010-11	5	1	1
Santa Clara County Library	Get Healthy@the Library with Screencasts in English and Spanish: Developing Healthy Literacy	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	5
Santa Clara County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,393	2010-11	1	5	11
Santa Clara County Library	READ! ENJOY!	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$950	2006-07	1	5	11
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$17,032	2007-08	1	1	3
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$8,960	2007-08	1	5	11
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,177	2008-09	1	5	11
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,667	2009-10	1	5	11
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	PRESTO: PREparing STaff for Organizational Change	Public	\$48,593	2010-11	1	5	11
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,952	2010-11	1	5	11
Santa Fe Springs City Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Santa Fe Springs City Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Santa Fe Springs City Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$14,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Santa Fe Springs City Library	Evolved@SFSLibrary	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Santa Monica Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$14,616	2006-07	1	5	11
Santa Monica Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$11,047	2007-08	1	5	11
Santa Monica Public Library	Digitization of Santa Monica's Local Newspaper The Evening Outlook 1875-1920	Public	\$50,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Santa Monica Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,681	2008-09	1	5	11
Santa Monica Public Library	SMPL and Boomers: Act Your Age!	Public	\$19,151	2008-09	1	2	4
Santa Monica Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,756	2009-10	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Santa Monica Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Santa Susana High School	Tech 2 Read	School	\$21,083	2010-11	1	1	3
Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	Border Library Issues: Exploring Common Interests/Expanding Opportunities	Multi-type	\$28,050	2008-09	1	2	4
Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	Reference Re-envisioned	Multi-type	\$60,240	2009-10	1	2	5
Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	Breaking Away from the Building	Multi-type	\$85,496	2010-11	1	2	4
Shasta Public Libraries	Shasta Public Libraries SchoolRooms Project	Public	\$60,738	2007-08	1	1	2
Shasta Public Libraries	Shasta Public Libraries SchoolRooms Project	Public	\$102,876	2009-10	1	1	2
Sierra Madre Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$14,863	2010-11	1	1	3
Sierra Madre Public Library	Customer Service: By Sierra Madre for Sierra Madre	Public	\$3,230	2010-11	1	2	4
Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Customer Experience Analysis	Multi-type	\$83,332	2006-07	1	2	4
Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Intensive Customer Service Training	Multi-type	\$90,194	2007-08	1	2	4
Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Literacy Initiatives	Multi-type	\$353,610	2007-08	5	1	1
Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Signage Model for Self-Sufficient Library Use	Multi-type	\$98,043	2007-08	1	2	4
Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Literacy Initiatives	Multi-type	\$300,000	2008-09	5	1	1
Siskiyou County Free Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Siskiyou County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$7,548	2006-07	1	1	2
Siskiyou County Free Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Siskiyou County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$5,661	2007-08	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Siskiyou County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$3,774	2008-09	1	1	2
Solano County Library	California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1	2	4
Solano County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Solano County Library	Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Public	\$8,919	2006-07	1	1	1
Solano County Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Solano County Library	Grandparents Raising Children	Public	\$1,571	2008-09	1	2	4
Solano County Library	Transforming Life After 50	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Solano County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$4,800	2009-10	1	5	11
Solano County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$11,048	2010-11	1	5	11
Sonoma County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,980	2006-07	1	5	11
Sonoma County Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Sonoma County Public Law Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Special	\$2,880	2007-08	1	5	11
Sonoma State University Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$4,976	2009-10	2	3	6
South Pasadena Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
South San Francisco Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
South San Francisco Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,890	2006-07	1	5	11
South San Francisco Public Library	Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Public	\$10,563	2006-07	1	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
South San Francisco Public Library	Tech Tutor	Public	\$33,251	2006-07	3	4	8
South San Francisco Public Library	“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
South San Francisco Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
South San Francisco Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
South San Francisco Public Library	Citizenship and Bridging the Vote	Public	\$26,389	2008-09	1	2	4
South San Francisco Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
South San Francisco Public Library	Your Main Library - Living Room of the Community	Public	\$14,800	2008-09	1	2	4
South San Francisco Public Library	Picture This - Our Stories	Public	\$31,282	2010-11	2	3	6
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Public	\$300,000	2006-07	2	4	8
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Support	Public	\$84,943	2006-07	1	2	4
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Listening in a Good Way: Phase IV	Public	\$24,920	2006-07	1	2	4
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help - Support	Public	\$1,369,020	2006-07	1	1	2
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Revision of Federal LSTA Grants Process and Procedures and 5-Year Evaluation	Public	\$73,400	2006-07	1	2	5
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Public	\$100,000	2007-08	2	4	8
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Big Box Programming (Southern California)	Public	\$68,401	2007-08	1	2	4
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (Day of the Children/Day of the Books)	Public	\$38,074	2007-08	5	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	New Directions for the California Center for the Book	Public	\$46,640	2007-08	1	1	3
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help - Support	Public	\$453,179	2007-08	1	1	2
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Revision of Federal LSTA Grants Process and Procedures and 5-Year Evaluation	Public	\$62,305	2007-08	1	2	5
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Statewide Reference Program	Public	\$28,775	2007-08	3	4	7
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Public	\$200,000	2008-09	2	4	8
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Big Box Programming (Southern California)	Public	\$74,953	2008-09	1	2	4
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	California Center for the Book	Public	\$200,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	California Statewide Reference: A New Model - Part II	Public	\$89,454	2008-09	3	4	7
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros	Public	\$59,065	2008-09	5	1	3
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Family Place Libraries	Public	\$209,064	2008-09	1	1	3
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Outcome Based Evaluation and Development of Online LSTA Communication System	Public	\$76,973	2008-09	1	2	5
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$271,350	2008-09	1	1	2
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Public	\$214,874	2009-10	2	4	8
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	California Center for the Book - Year 11	Public	\$257,859	2009-10	1	1	3
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	California's Family Place Library Program: Support	Public	\$464,980	2009-10	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros Statewide Project	Public	\$60,734	2009-10	5	1	3
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Help for Hard Times (South)	Public	\$121,218	2009-10	3	4	7
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Outcome Based Evaluation and Development of Online Local Assistance System	Public	\$84,230	2009-10	1	2	5
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$193,933	2009-10	1	1	2
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Transforming Life After 50: (TLAF)	Public	\$189,098	2009-10	1	2	4
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	AskNow: County Law Libraries	Public	\$17,355	2010-11	2	4	8
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	California Center for the Book - Year 12	Public	\$168,157	2010-11	1	1	3
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Support	Public	\$267,832	2010-11	1	1	3
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Development of the Online Local Assistance System	Public	\$35,283	2010-11	1	2	5
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros Statewide Project	Public	\$54,538	2010-11	5	1	3
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help: SCLC Libraries	Public	\$39,052	2010-11	1	1	2
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Strengthening Our Staff's Skills and Our Connections	Public	\$146,920	2010-11	1	4	8
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Transforming Life After 50: Fellowship Support	Public	\$121,507	2010-11	1	2	4
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Understanding California's Demographic Shifts	Public	\$216,985	2010-11	1	2	4
Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research	Engaging Youth As Lifelong Learners	Special	\$64,680	2006-07	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
St. Helena Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$2,500	2008-09	1	1	2
St. Helena Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$3,813	2009-10	1	1	2
Stanislaus County Free Library	Teen Programming Project	Public	\$4,091	2008-09	5	1	3
Stanislaus County Free Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$2,600	2009-10	5	1	1
Stanislaus County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1	2	4
Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Mobile Computer Learning Center	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7
Sunnyvale Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$22,525	2006-07	1	1	2
Sunnyvale Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$23,980	2007-08	1	1	3
Sunnyvale Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$16,894	2007-08	1	1	2
Sunnyvale Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Sunnyvale Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$11,263	2008-09	1	1	2
Sunnyvale Public Library	We've Only Just Begun: Learning and Leisure	Public	\$19,061	2008-09	1	2	4
Sunnyvale Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Sunnyvale Public Library	Enhancement for Programming	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Sunnyvale Public Library	California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
Sutter County Library	Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Public	\$2,123	2006-07	1	1	1
Sutter County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Sutter County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Sutter County Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Sutter County Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$15,500	2008-09	1	1	3
Sutter County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Sutter County Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	California Identity: Collections Access and Preservation	Special	\$150,000	2006-07	1	5	12
The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Library Museum Conservation Planning Group	Special	\$30,756	2006-07	1	5	12
The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Improving Access to Important California Historical Manuscript Collections	Special	\$107,215	2007-08	1	5	12
The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Improving Access to Important California Historical Manuscript Collections	Special	\$73,632	2008-09	1	5	12
The Regents of the University of California - CDL	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support Services	Academic	\$75,030	2010-11	2	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	California State Government Digital Collection: Building a Core	Academic	\$70,546	2007-08	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	California State Publications: Building a Core (Year 2)	Academic	\$8,018	2008-09	2	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	California Agricultural Experiment Station Publications Digitization & Cataloging	Academic	\$33,708	2010-11	2	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$0	2006-07	2	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP) (Support)	Academic	\$195,545	2006-07	2	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP) (Support)	Academic	\$199,400	2007-08	2	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support	Academic	\$110,361	2008-09	2	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support	Academic	\$109,025	2009-10	2	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (UCR Libraries Special Collections)	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	California Digital Newspaper Collection	Academic	\$100,000	2006-07	1	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	California Digital Newspaper Collection	Academic	\$50,000	2007-08	1	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Preserving California Newspaper Negatives	Academic	\$50,000	2007-08	1	5	12
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Preserving California Newspaper Negatives	Academic	\$50,000	2008-09	1	5	12

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	The California Digital Newspaper Collection	Academic	\$50,000	2008-09	1	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Preserving California Newspaper Negatives, Year 3	Academic	\$61,156	2009-10	1	5	12
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	The California Digital Newspaper Collection - Year 5	Academic	\$64,546	2009-10	1	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Newspaper Digitization for California Libraries: Planning Ahead to Ensure Success	Academic	\$71,006	2010-11	1	3	6
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Preserving California Newspaper Negatives, Year 4	Academic	\$66,576	2010-11	1	5	12
The Regents of the University of California, Santa Barbara (Office of Research)	The Katherine Esau Digital Archive of Plant Anatomy	Academic	\$33,560	2008-09	2	3	6
Thousand Oaks Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Torrance Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$19,548	2006-07	1	1	2
Torrance Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$18,411	2007-08	1	1	2
Torrance Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$12,274	2008-09	1	1	2
Torrance Public Library	Torrance Public Library LINK - Lifelong Information Networks and Knowledge	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Tulare County Free Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$14,300	2007-08	1	1	3
Tulare County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,048	2008-09	1	5	11
Tulare County Free Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Tulare County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$18,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Tulare County Free Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Tulare County Free Library	Job in a Box	Public	\$66,697	2010-11	1	2	4
Tulare County Free Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$3,000	2010-11	1	1	2
Tulare Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Tulare Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$7,900	2006-07	1	5	11
Tulare Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$13,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Tulare Public Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Tulare Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,634	2009-10	1	5	11
Tuolumne County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,970	2006-07	1	5	11
Tuolumne County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,485	2007-08	1	5	11
Tuolumne County Library	Be More @ Your Library	Public	\$19,974	2008-09	1	2	4
Tuolumne County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
University Corporation at Monterey Bay-CSU, Monterey BayTanimura & Antle Family Memorial Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$4,856	2010-11	2	3	6
University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	California Center for the Book	Academic	\$281,715	2006-07	1	1	3
University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	California Center for the Book	Academic	\$240,842	2007-08	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
University of the Pacific	Digitization of John Muir's Correspondence: Expanding Online Access to Muir's Life and Times	Academic	\$109,648	2008-09	2	3	6
Upland Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Upland Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Ventura County Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$42,850	2006-07	1	1	2
Ventura County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Ventura County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Watsonville Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,800	2006-07	1	5	11
Watsonville Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$7,377	2007-08	1	5	11
Watsonville Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$5,940	2008-09	1	5	11
Watsonville Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Watsonville Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Watsonville Public Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Watsonville Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$6,198	2010-11	1	5	11
West Valley College Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Academic	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Whittier Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Whittier Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Whittier Public Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Whittier Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$15,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Whittier Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$18,283	2009-10	1	5	11
Whittier Public Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$20,688	2010-11	1	5	11
Whittier Public Library	Whittier Digital Storytelling	Public	\$25,504	2010-11	1	2	4
Willows Public Library	Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Public	\$4,945	2009-10	5	1	1
Windward School Library	Information Literacy and History: An Integrated Curriculum	School	\$4,981	2010-11	1	1	2
Woodland Public Library	Staffing for a Community-Centered Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Woodland Public Library	Employment Literacy Program	Public	\$18,769	2010-11	1	2	4
Yolo County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,686	2006-07	1	5	11
Yolo County Library	Early Learning with Families	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Yolo County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$2,142	2007-08	1	5	11
Yolo County Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Yolo County Library	Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Yolo County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
Yolo County Library	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

GRANTEE	PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Yolo County Library	California's Family Place Library Program	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Yolo County Library	Floating Collections: increasing access and equity in Yolo County	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	5
Yolo County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,390	2009-10	1	5	11
Yolo County Library	Designing Programs: Promoting Lifelong Learning and Productive Aging	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Yolo County Library	Mobile Access to Library Resources	Public	\$43,914	2010-11	1	2	4
Yolo County Library	Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Public	\$3,024	2010-11	1	5	11
Yorba Linda Public Library	Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Yorba Linda Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Public	\$12,950	2009-10	1	1	2
Yorba Linda Public Library	Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Public	\$3,238	2010-11	1	1	2
Yorba Linda Public Library	Ready to Succeed: Teen Success through Active Engagement	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1	1
Yuba County Library	Yuba County Library Bokomaten Rural Challenge	Public	\$137,929	2007-08	1	4	8

Appendix 2: Total Funds by Grantee Agency

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS
49-99 Cooperative Library System (49-99)	\$104,487
Alameda County Library	\$325,065
Alameda Free Library	\$78,035
Alhambra Civic Center Library	\$26,983
Alpine County Library/Archives	\$4,514
Altadena Library District	\$16,756
American Jewish University - Ostrow Library	\$5,000
Anaheim Public Library	\$161,324
Arcadia Public Library	\$7,844
Azusa City Library	\$24,957
Banning Library District	\$23,711
Bay Area Library & Information System (BALIS)	\$23,650
Beaumont Library District	\$33,674
Belvedere-Tiburon Library	\$9,375
Benicia Public Library	\$36,989
Berkeley Public Library	\$45,604
Beverly Hills Public Library	\$28,725
Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	\$115,945
Brawley Public Library	\$15,804
Buena Park Library District	\$47,236
Burbank Public Library	\$37,651
Burlingame Public Library	\$5,000
Butte County Library	\$103,249
Calabasas City Library	\$7,180
Califa Group	\$13,014,944
California Historical Society	\$5,000
California Library Association	\$826,456
California State Library (Sacramento)	\$27,350,413
California State University, Los Angeles Library	\$5,000
Camarena Memorial Public Library	\$18,865
Carlsbad City Library	\$40,871
Chula Vista Public Library	\$25,000
City of Commerce Public Library	\$17,000
Colusa County Free Library	\$20,814
Contra Costa County Library	\$533,888
Corona Public Library	\$157,395
Coronado Public Library	\$30,176

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS
Council of California County Law Librarians (CCCLL)	\$21,304
County Of Los Angeles Public Library	\$77,855
Covina Public Library	\$21,875
Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	\$19,510
Daly City Public Library	\$33,401
Downey City Library	\$25,677
El Centro Public Library	\$5,625
El Dorado County Library	\$53,014
El Segundo Public Library	\$5,309
Escondido Public Library	\$20,000
Folsom Public Library	\$23,625
Fresno County Public Library	\$199,994
Fullerton College Library	\$3,976
Fullerton Public Library	\$43,316
Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender Historical Society. Library (San Francisco)	\$5,000
Glendale Public Library	\$75,353
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$48,841
Graduate Theological Union Library	\$5,000
Harrison Memorial Library	\$1,500
Hayward Public Library	\$204,705
Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	\$15,000
Humboldt County Library	\$21,648
Humboldt State University Foundation	\$15,719
Huntington Beach Public Library	\$48,869
Inglewood Public Library	\$5,000
Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	\$180,295
Internet Archive	\$723,749
Kern County Library	\$101,484
Kings County Library	\$16,000
Larkspur Public Library	\$4,600
Lassen Library District	\$30,000
Liberty High School	\$5,000
Lincoln Public Library	\$27,793
Livermore Public Library	\$50,000
Lodi Public Library	\$9,860
Lompoc Public Library	\$20,695
Long Beach Public Library	\$15,000
Los Angeles Philharmonic Association	\$5,000

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS
Los Angeles Public Library	\$1,784,556
Loyola Marymount University	\$9,969
Madera County Library	\$23,003
Marin County Free Library	\$116,556
Marin County Law Library	\$6,574
Mariposa County Library	\$20,000
Menlo Park Public Library	\$1,800
Mill Valley Public Library	\$990
Mills College - F.W. Olin Library	\$5,000
Mission Viejo Library	\$94,697
Mono County Free Library	\$28,878
Monrovia Public Library	\$43,554
Monterey County Free Libraries	\$46,250
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	\$56,047
Monterey Public Library	\$35,315
Murrieta Public Library	\$19,940
Museum of Performance and Design	\$157,656
Napa City-County Library	\$82,717
National City Public Library	\$817,191
Nevada County Library	\$49,281
Newport Beach Public Library	\$28,750
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$1,085,517
North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	\$631,042
Northnet Library System (NLS)	\$955,729
Oakland Public Library	\$201,026
Oceanside Public Library	\$57,398
Ontario City Library	\$49,188
Orange County Public Law Library	\$8,457
Orange County Public Libraries	\$158,759
Orange Public Library	\$53,008
Orland Free Library	\$34,915
Oxnard Public Library	\$81,215
Pacific Grove Public Library	\$30,369
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$9,183,631
Palm Springs Public Library	\$14,184
Palmdale City Library	\$23,806
Palo Alto City Library	\$12,613
Palos Verdes Library District	\$101,681
Pasadena Public Library	\$127,024

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS
Paso Robles Public Library	\$8,795
Peninsula Library System	\$3,981,206
Placentia Library District	\$25,210
Placer County Library	\$8,385
Pleasanton Public Library	\$55,291
Plumas County Library	\$87,220
Pomona Public Library	\$56,463
Porterville Public Library	\$28,674
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$669,308
Redondo Beach Public Library	\$24,437
Redwood City Public Library	\$19,789
Richmond Public Library	\$174,113
Riverside County Library System	\$285,606
Riverside Public Library	\$22,400
Roseville Public Library	\$104,259
Sacramento Public Library	\$588,833
Salinas Public Library	\$55,500
San Anselmo Public Library	\$9,552
San Benito County Free Library	\$73,574
San Bernardino County Library	\$342,619
San Bernardino Public Library	\$76,200
San Bruno Public Library	\$11,827
San Diego County Library	\$497,193
San Diego County Public Law Library	\$29,120
San Diego Public Library	\$916,257
San Diego State University Research Foundation	\$4,739
San Francisco Public Library	\$154,873
San Francisco State University Admin Building	\$63,352
San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	\$137,797
San Jose Public Library	\$378,937
San Leandro Public Library	\$97,596
San Luis Obispo City-County Library	\$88,769
San Mateo County Library	\$212,930
San Mateo Public Library	\$1,980
Santa Ana Public Library	\$149,357
Santa Barbara Public Library	\$87,137
Santa Clara City Library	\$61,207
Santa Clara County Library	\$455,053
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$87,331

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS
Santa Fe Springs City Library	\$44,000
Santa Monica Public Library	\$120,251
Santa Susana High School	\$21,083
Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	\$173,786
Shasta Public Libraries	\$163,614
Sierra Madre Public Library	\$18,093
Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	\$925,179
Siskiyou County Free Library	\$46,983
Solano County Library	\$86,338
Sonoma County Library	\$6,980
Sonoma County Public Law Library	\$2,880
Sonoma State University Library	\$4,976
South Pasadena Public Library	\$5,000
South San Francisco Public Library	\$165,675
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$6,485,071
Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research	\$64,680
St. Helena Public Library	\$6,313
Stanislaus County Free Library	\$11,691
Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	\$60,000
Sunnyvale Public Library	\$128,723
Sutter County Library	\$47,623
The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	\$361,603
The Regents of the University of California - CDL	\$75,030
The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	\$112,272
The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	\$614,331
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (UCR Libraries Special Collections)	\$5,000
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$563,284
The Regents of the University of California, Santa Barbara (Office of Research)	\$33,560
Thousand Oaks Library	\$5,000
Torrance Public Library	\$70,233
Tulare County Free Library	\$118,045
Tulare Public Library	\$33,534
Tuolumne County Library	\$26,409
University Corporation at Monterey Bay-CSU, Monterey Bay Tanimura & Antle Family Memorial Library	\$4,856

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS
University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	\$522,557
University of the Pacific	\$109,648
Upland Public Library	\$10,000
Ventura County Library	\$52,850
Watsonville Public Library	\$42,315
West Valley College Library	\$5,000
Whittier Public Library	\$114,475
Willows Public Library	\$4,945
Windward School Library	\$4,981
Woodland Public Library	\$23,769
Yolo County Library	\$133,136
Yorba Linda Public Library	\$26,188
Yuba County Library	\$137,929

Appendix 3: Total Funds by Amount by Grantee Agency

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	% OF TOTAL FUNDS
California State Library (Sacramento)	\$27,350,413	32.68%
Califa Group	\$13,014,944	15.55%
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$9,183,631	10.97%
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$6,485,071	7.75%
Peninsula Library System	\$3,981,206	4.76%
Los Angeles Public Library	\$1,784,556	2.13%
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$1,085,517	1.30%
Northnet Library System (NLS)	\$955,729	1.14%
Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	\$925,179	1.11%
San Diego Public Library	\$916,257	1.09%
California Library Association	\$826,456	0.99%
National City Public Library	\$817,191	0.98%
Internet Archive	\$723,749	0.86%
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$669,308	0.80%
North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	\$631,042	0.75%
The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	\$614,331	0.73%
Sacramento Public Library	\$588,833	0.70%
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$563,284	0.67%
Contra Costa County Library	\$533,888	0.64%
University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	\$522,557	0.62%
San Diego County Library	\$497,193	0.59%
Santa Clara County Library	\$455,053	0.54%
San Jose Public Library	\$378,937	0.45%
The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	\$361,603	0.43%
San Bernardino County Library	\$342,619	0.41%
Alameda County Library	\$325,065	0.39%
Riverside County Library System	\$285,606	0.34%
San Mateo County Library	\$212,930	0.25%
Hayward Public Library	\$204,705	0.24%
Oakland Public Library	\$201,026	0.24%
Fresno County Public Library	\$199,994	0.24%
Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	\$180,295	0.22%
Richmond Public Library	\$174,113	0.21%

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	% OF TOTAL FUNDS
Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	\$173,786	0.21%
South San Francisco Public Library	\$165,675	0.20%
Shasta Public Libraries	\$163,614	0.20%
Anaheim Public Library	\$161,324	0.19%
Orange County Public Libraries	\$158,759	0.19%
Museum of Performance and Design	\$157,656	0.19%
Corona Public Library	\$157,395	0.19%
San Francisco Public Library	\$154,873	0.19%
Santa Ana Public Library	\$149,357	0.18%
Yuba County Library	\$137,929	0.16%
San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	\$137,797	0.16%
Yolo County Library	\$133,136	0.16%
Sunnyvale Public Library	\$128,723	0.15%
Pasadena Public Library	\$127,024	0.15%
Santa Monica Public Library	\$120,251	0.14%
Tulare County Free Library	\$118,045	0.14%
Marin County Free Library	\$116,556	0.14%
Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	\$115,945	0.14%
Whittier Public Library	\$114,475	0.14%
The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	\$112,272	0.13%
University of the Pacific	\$109,648	0.13%
49-99 Cooperative Library System (49-99)	\$104,487	0.12%
Roseville Public Library	\$104,259	0.12%
Butte County Library	\$103,249	0.12%
Palos Verdes Library District	\$101,681	0.12%
Kern County Library	\$101,484	0.12%
San Leandro Public Library	\$97,596	0.12%
Mission Viejo Library	\$94,697	0.11%
San Luis Obispo City-County Library	\$88,769	0.11%
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$87,331	0.10%
Plumas County Library	\$87,220	0.10%
Santa Barbara Public Library	\$87,137	0.10%
Solano County Library	\$86,338	0.10%
Napa City-County Library	\$82,717	0.10%
Oxnard Public Library	\$81,215	0.10%
Alameda Free Library	\$78,035	0.09%

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	% OF TOTAL FUNDS
County Of Los Angeles Public Library	\$77,855	0.09%
San Bernardino Public Library	\$76,200	0.09%
Glendale Public Library	\$75,353	0.09%
The Regents of the University of California - CDL	\$75,030	0.09%
San Benito County Free Library	\$73,574	0.09%
Torrance Public Library	\$70,233	0.08%
Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research	\$64,680	0.08%
San Francisco State University Admin Building	\$63,352	0.08%
Santa Clara City Library	\$61,207	0.07%
Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	\$60,000	0.07%
Oceanside Public Library	\$57,398	0.07%
Pomona Public Library	\$56,463	0.07%
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	\$56,047	0.07%
Salinas Public Library	\$55,500	0.07%
Pleasanton Public Library	\$55,291	0.07%
El Dorado County Library	\$53,014	0.06%
Orange Public Library	\$53,008	0.06%
Ventura County Library	\$52,850	0.06%
Livermore Public Library	\$50,000	0.06%
Nevada County Library	\$49,281	0.06%
Ontario City Library	\$49,188	0.06%
Huntington Beach Public Library	\$48,869	0.06%
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$48,841	0.06%
Sutter County Library	\$47,623	0.06%
Buena Park Library District	\$47,236	0.06%
Siskiyou County Free Library	\$46,983	0.06%
Monterey County Free Libraries	\$46,250	0.06%
Berkeley Public Library	\$45,604	0.05%
Santa Fe Springs City Library	\$44,000	0.05%
Monrovia Public Library	\$43,554	0.05%
Fullerton Public Library	\$43,316	0.05%
Watsonville Public Library	\$42,315	0.05%
Carlsbad City Library	\$40,871	0.05%
Burbank Public Library	\$37,651	0.04%
Benicia Public Library	\$36,989	0.04%
Monterey Public Library	\$35,315	0.04%
Orland Free Library	\$34,915	0.04%

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	% OF TOTAL FUNDS
Beaumont Library District	\$33,674	0.04%
The Regents of the University of California, Santa Barbara (Office of Research)	\$33,560	0.04%
Tulare Public Library	\$33,534	0.04%
Daly City Public Library	\$33,401	0.04%
Pacific Grove Public Library	\$30,369	0.04%
Coronado Public Library	\$30,176	0.04%
Lassen Library District	\$30,000	0.04%
San Diego County Public Law Library	\$29,120	0.03%
Mono County Free Library	\$28,878	0.03%
Newport Beach Public Library	\$28,750	0.03%
Beverly Hills Public Library	\$28,725	0.03%
Porterville Public Library	\$28,674	0.03%
Lincoln Public Library	\$27,793	0.03%
Alhambra Civic Center Library	\$26,983	0.03%
Tuolumne County Library	\$26,409	0.03%
Yorba Linda Public Library	\$26,188	0.03%
Downey City Library	\$25,677	0.03%
Placentia Library District	\$25,210	0.03%
Chula Vista Public Library	\$25,000	0.03%
Azusa City Library	\$24,957	0.03%
Redondo Beach Public Library	\$24,437	0.03%
Palmdale City Library	\$23,806	0.03%
Woodland Public Library	\$23,769	0.03%
Banning Library District	\$23,711	0.03%
Bay Area Library & Information System (BALIS)	\$23,650	0.03%
Folsom Public Library	\$23,625	0.03%
Madera County Library	\$23,003	0.03%
Riverside Public Library	\$22,400	0.03%
Covina Public Library	\$21,875	0.03%
Humboldt County Library	\$21,648	0.03%
Council of California County Law Librarians (CCCLL)	\$21,304	0.03%
Santa Susana High School	\$21,083	0.03%
Colusa County Free Library	\$20,814	0.02%
Lompoc Public Library	\$20,695	0.02%
Escondido Public Library	\$20,000	0.02%
Mariposa County Library	\$20,000	0.02%

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	% OF TOTAL FUNDS
Murrieta Public Library	\$19,940	0.02%
Redwood City Public Library	\$19,789	0.02%
Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	\$19,510	0.02%
Camarena Memorial Public Library	\$18,865	0.02%
Sierra Madre Public Library	\$18,093	0.02%
City of Commerce Public Library	\$17,000	0.02%
Altadena Library District	\$16,756	0.02%
Kings County Library	\$16,000	0.02%
Brawley Public Library	\$15,804	0.02%
Humboldt State University Foundation	\$15,719	0.02%
Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	\$15,000	0.02%
Long Beach Public Library	\$15,000	0.02%
Palm Springs Public Library	\$14,184	0.02%
Palo Alto City Library	\$12,613	0.02%
San Bruno Public Library	\$11,827	0.01%
Stanislaus County Free Library	\$11,691	0.01%
Upland Public Library	\$10,000	0.01%
Loyola Marymount University	\$9,969	0.01%
Lodi Public Library	\$9,860	0.01%
San Anselmo Public Library	\$9,552	0.01%
Belvedere-Tiburon Library	\$9,375	0.01%
Paso Robles Public Library	\$8,795	0.01%
Orange County Public Law Library	\$8,457	0.01%
Placer County Library	\$8,385	0.01%
Arcadia Public Library	\$7,844	0.01%
Calabasas City Library	\$7,180	0.01%
Sonoma County Library	\$6,980	0.01%
Marin County Law Library	\$6,574	0.01%
St. Helena Public Library	\$6,313	0.01%
El Centro Public Library	\$5,625	0.01%
El Segundo Public Library	\$5,309	0.01%
American Jewish University - Ostrow Library	\$5,000	0.01%
Burlingame Public Library	\$5,000	0.01%
California Historical Society	\$5,000	0.01%
California State University, Los Angeles Library	\$5,000	0.01%
Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender Historical Society. Library (San Francisco)	\$5,000	0.01%

LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	% OF TOTAL FUNDS
Graduate Theological Union Library	\$5,000	0.01%
Inglewood Public Library	\$5,000	0.01%
Liberty High School	\$5,000	0.01%
Los Angeles Philharmonic Association	\$5,000	0.01%
Mills College - F.W. Olin Library	\$5,000	0.01%
South Pasadena Public Library	\$5,000	0.01%
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (UCR Libraries Special Collections)	\$5,000	0.01%
Thousand Oaks Library	\$5,000	0.01%
West Valley College Library	\$5,000	0.01%
Windward School Library	\$4,981	0.01%
Sonoma State University Library	\$4,976	0.01%
Willows Public Library	\$4,945	0.01%
University Corporation at Monterey Bay-CSU, Monterey Bay Tanimura & Antle Family Memorial Library	\$4,856	0.01%
San Diego State University Research Foundation	\$4,739	0.01%
Larkspur Public Library	\$4,600	0.01%
Alpine County Library/Archives	\$4,514	0.01%
Fullerton College Library	\$3,976	0.00%
Sonoma County Public Law Library	\$2,880	0.00%
San Mateo Public Library	\$1,980	0.00%
Menlo Park Public Library	\$1,800	0.00%
Harrison Memorial Library	\$1,500	0.00%
Mill Valley Public Library	\$990	0.00%

Appendix 4: Cash Match

LIBRARY NAME	FIVE YEAR CASH MATCH
National City Public Library	\$2,430,873
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$2,141,075
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$1,659,891
Califa Group	\$1,649,856
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$550,291
Internet Archive	\$512,793
Contra Costa County Library	\$215,029
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$182,170
Peninsula Library System	\$158,800
Yolo County Library	\$132,644
Los Angeles Public Library	\$125,100
San Bernardino County Library	\$100,000
Museum of Performance and Design	\$90,375
San Diego Public Library	\$85,483
University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	\$71,553
San Jose Public Library	\$68,798
San Bernardino Public Library	\$67,900
South San Francisco Public Library	\$67,133
San Francisco Public Library	\$65,000
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$62,035
San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	\$60,201
San Mateo County Library	\$58,380
Sacramento Public Library	\$57,199
California Library Association	\$50,000
Santa Monica Public Library	\$50,000
Alameda County Library	\$49,405
Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	\$39,775
Monterey County Free Libraries	\$38,843
Fresno County Public Library	\$37,325
El Dorado County Library	\$35,610
Napa City-County Library	\$35,590
Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	\$34,161
Palos Verdes Library District	\$33,185

LIBRARY NAME	FIVE YEAR CASH MATCH
Newport Beach Public Library	\$32,040
San Leandro Public Library	\$31,201
Hayward Public Library	\$30,560
Pacific Grove Public Library	\$28,000
Santa Clara County Library	\$25,575
Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research	\$25,150
Anaheim Public Library	\$22,000
Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	\$21,500
Mono County Free Library	\$20,999
Burlingame Public Library	\$20,000
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$19,815
Orange County Public Libraries	\$19,760
Oxnard Public Library	\$19,077
Woodland Public Library	\$18,910
San Diego County Library	\$18,628
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$17,500
The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	\$17,454
Orange Public Library	\$14,204
Santa Fe Springs City Library	\$14,000
Benicia Public Library	\$12,000
Plumas County Library	\$11,550
Tulare County Free Library	\$11,300
Yorba Linda Public Library	\$11,012
Carlsbad City Library	\$10,500
Pasadena Public Library	\$10,000
Huntington Beach Public Library	\$9,750
Beaumont Library District	\$9,000
Azusa City Library	\$7,949
Buena Park Library District	\$7,699
Corona Public Library	\$7,000
Santa Ana Public Library	\$5,640
Alameda Free Library	\$5,221
Livermore Public Library	\$5,000
Santa Clara City Library	\$5,000
Mission Viejo Library	\$4,900
City of Commerce Public Library	\$4,200

LIBRARY NAME	FIVE YEAR CASH MATCH
Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	\$4,172
Fullerton Public Library	\$4,160
The Regents of the University of California, Santa Barbara (Office of Research)	\$4,000
Solano County Library	\$3,801
Torrance Public Library	\$3,500
Stanislaus County Free Library	\$3,468
Council of California County Law Librarians (CCCLL)	\$3,461
El Centro Public Library	\$3,375
Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	\$3,366
San Anselmo Public Library	\$3,325
Santa Barbara Public Library	\$3,290
Monterey Public Library	\$3,000
Sutter County Library	\$3,000
Whittier Public Library	\$3,000
San Bruno Public Library	\$2,955
Porterville Public Library	\$2,800
Covina Public Library	\$2,750
Folsom Public Library	\$2,625
Tulare Public Library	\$2,420
Lompoc Public Library	\$2,125
St. Helena Public Library	\$2,087
Northnet Library System (NLS)	\$2,000
Oakland Public Library	\$2,000
Pomona Public Library	\$2,000
Santa Susana High School	\$2,000
Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	\$2,000
Sunnyvale Public Library	\$2,000
Windward School Library	\$2,000
Butte County Library	\$1,892
Lincoln Public Library	\$1,875
Riverside County Library System	\$1,840
Downey City Library	\$1,500
Siskiyou County Free Library	\$1,370
Beverly Hills Public Library	\$1,125
Berkeley Public Library	\$1,100
Bay Area Library & Information System (BALIS)	\$1,000

LIBRARY NAME	FIVE YEAR CASH MATCH
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	\$1,000
North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	\$1,000
Ontario City Library	\$1,000
Banning Library District	\$750
County of Los Angeles Public Library	\$700
Belvedere-Tiburon Library	\$625
El Segundo Public Library	\$589
Sonoma County Library	\$580
Kern County Library	\$333
Marin County Free Library	\$45

Appendix 5: In-Kind Contribution

LIBRARY NAME	TOTAL FIVE YEAR IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION
Los Angeles Public Library	\$3,240,896
Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$2,960,096
Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$2,828,236
National City Public Library	\$1,442,913
Califa Group	\$1,327,312
Riverside County Library System	\$766,374
Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	\$521,105
Sunnyvale Public Library	\$518,144
San Diego Public Library	\$463,326
North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$393,500
Santa Clara County Library	\$346,893
Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$344,076
Peninsula Library System	\$314,080
San Jose Public Library	\$309,194
Fresno County Public Library	\$227,146
Contra Costa County Library	\$223,377
University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	\$203,411
The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	\$192,676
Santa Ana Public Library	\$167,502
California Library Association	\$164,430
San Bernardino County Library	\$157,267
Richmond Public Library	\$155,258
Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$154,649
Alameda County Library	\$148,169
Internet Archive	\$144,000
Roseville Public Library	\$125,369
Kern County Library	\$122,159
South San Francisco Public Library	\$119,124
San Diego County Library	\$109,372
County of Los Angeles Public Library	\$103,173
Sacramento Public Library	\$90,460
Sutter County Library	\$88,254

LIBRARY NAME	TOTAL FIVE YEAR IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION
San Mateo County Library	\$86,906
El Dorado County Library	\$82,062
Marin County Free Library	\$74,500
Oakland Public Library	\$64,235
Yolo County Library	\$63,142
Salinas Public Library	\$63,066
Northnet Library System (NLS)	\$61,980
Yuba County Library	\$60,086
San Leandro Public Library	\$60,000
Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research	\$59,068
The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$55,382
Pasadena Public Library	\$55,187
Palos Verdes Library District	\$54,981
Torrance Public Library	\$54,300
Pleasanton Public Library	\$50,340
Azusa City Library	\$49,847
Hayward Public Library	\$49,135
Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	\$48,256
Santa Susana High School	\$45,000
Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	\$42,718
Santa Clara City Library	\$42,575
Santa Monica Public Library	\$41,047
Whittier Public Library	\$40,000
Orange County Public Libraries	\$39,455
The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	\$38,155
San Francisco State University Admin Building	\$36,633
Glendale Public Library	\$34,876
Solano County Library	\$34,700
Tuolumne County Library	\$34,594
Oxnard Public Library	\$31,294
Ontario City Library	\$30,783
Butte County Library	\$30,034
The Regents of the University of California - CDL	\$29,692
Porterville Public Library	\$27,700

LIBRARY NAME	TOTAL FIVE YEAR IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION
Burbank Public Library	\$26,320
Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	\$26,000
Mono County Free Library	\$25,000
Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	\$24,845
University of the Pacific	\$24,310
Altadena Library District	\$22,369
Beaumont Library District	\$22,313
Newport Beach Public Library	\$21,692
Plumas County Library	\$21,276
Tulare County Free Library	\$20,560
Livermore Public Library	\$19,500
Santa Fe Springs City Library	\$18,186
Museum of Performance and Design	\$17,471
Palo Alto City Library	\$17,023
Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$16,600
Mission Viejo Library	\$16,500
San Francisco Public Library	\$15,660
Bay Area Library & Information System (BALIS)	\$15,000
Buena Park Library District	\$14,250
Beverly Hills Public Library	\$14,095
Siskiyou County Free Library	\$13,760
Santa Barbara Public Library	\$13,400
Corona Public Library	\$12,740
Orange Public Library	\$12,679
San Luis Obispo City-County Library	\$12,558
San Bernardino Public Library	\$12,300
Downey City Library	\$12,203
Alhambra Civic Center Library	\$12,055
Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	\$11,450
Benicia Public Library	\$11,400
Lincoln Public Library	\$10,500
Monterey County Free Libraries	\$9,315
San Benito County Free Library	\$9,042
Alameda Free Library	\$9,000
Council of California County Law Librarians (CCCLL)	\$8,701
Monterey Public Library	\$8,700

LIBRARY NAME	TOTAL FIVE YEAR IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION
Orland Free Library	\$8,472
Shasta Public Libraries	\$8,295
Pomona Public Library	\$7,895
Colusa County Free Library	\$7,750
The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	\$7,686
Carlsbad City Library	\$7,500
Sierra Madre Public Library	\$7,427
Burlingame Public Library	\$7,286
Lassen Library District	\$6,958
Huntington Beach Public Library	\$6,636
The Regents of the University of California, Santa Barbara (Office of Research)	\$6,168
Yorba Linda Public Library	\$6,160
Berkeley Public Library	\$5,629
Windward School Library	\$5,500
Stanislaus County Free Library	\$4,600
Watsonville Public Library	\$4,500
Woodland Public Library	\$4,000
Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	\$3,547
Monrovia Public Library	\$3,448
Brawley Public Library	\$2,500
Lodi Public Library	\$2,500
Banning Library District	\$2,471
Long Beach Public Library	\$2,250
San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	\$1,802
Tulare Public Library	\$1,000
Willows Public Library	\$800

Appendix 6: IMLS Priorities and CSL LSTA Plan Goals and Programs

CSL LSTA Plan Goals and Programs with Associated IMLS Priorities

<i>CSL LSTA PLAN GOAL</i>	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROGRAM</i>	<i>IMLS PRIORITY</i>
Goal I	I	5
	II	1
	III	1,5
Goal II	I	1,2,6
	II	1,2
Goal III	I	2
Goal IV	I	2,3
	II	1,3
Goal V	I	5
	II	2
	III	1
	IV	1

IMLS Priorities with Associated CSL LSTA Goals and Programs

<i>IMLS PRIORITY</i>	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN GOAL</i>	<i>CSL LSTA PLAN PROGRAM</i>
PRIORITY 1 Expanding services for learning and access to information and educational resources in a variety of formats, in all types of libraries, for individuals of all ages.	GOAL I LITERACY AND EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT California libraries provide equitable access to literacy and learning opportunities so that all Californians can be successful in all of life's endeavors.	Goal I, Program II: Curriculum Support: Provide homework assistance through public libraries during after-school hours. Demonstrate the value of local homework help programs and the value of community partnerships in the continuation of such programs.
		Goal I, Program III: Promote Reading: Support library programs that promote the value of reading and the library's role as a place to acquire and discuss books.

IMLS PRIORITY	CSL LSTA PLAN GOAL	CSL LSTA PLAN PROGRAM
	GOAL II RESPONSIVE CHANGES IN LIBRARY SERVICES California libraries will develop programs and services that meet the changing information and learning needs of their communities.	Goal II, Program I: Assist and support libraries in projects that address the learning and cultural needs of diverse populations.
		Goal II, Program II: Support demonstration projects that model and test innovative technological solutions for improving library services that are more responsive to local needs.
	GOAL IV TECHNOLOGICAL ACCESS FOR ALL California libraries provide electronic resources and efforts to improve their users' understanding and use of electronic library resources and services through development of, increased access to, and training about technology-based systems and resources.	Goal IV, Program II: Public Awareness and Training: Encourage local, regional, and statewide projects to raise public awareness about the availability of technological tools and electronic resources both on-site and remotely.

IMLS PRIORITY	CSL LSTA PLAN GOAL	CSL LSTA PLAN PROGRAM
	GOAL V ACCESS AND ACCESSIBILITY All Californians regardless of geographic location, socioeconomic status, and/or disabilities will have access to a variety of state and locally developed services that assist them in improving their skills, knowledge, status, and life condition.	Goal V, Program III: Skills for Service: California's Libraries staffs have the knowledge and skills needed to support valuable programs and services for their communities as they relate to the priorities of LSTA.
		Goal V, Program IV: Preservation and Disaster Recovery: California Libraries ensure the best possible access to important resources through preservation and disaster recovery programs.
PRIORITY 2 Developing library services that provide all users access to information through local, State, regional, national, and international electronic networks.	GOAL II RESPONSIVE CHANGES IN LIBRARY SERVICES California libraries will develop programs and services that meet the changing information and learning needs of their communities.	Goal II, Program II: Support demonstration projects that model and test innovative technological solutions for improving library services that are more responsive to local needs.
	GOAL III DIGITAL PRESERVATION AND RESOURCE SHARING California libraries have the resources to develop digital projects that preserve and enhance access to valuable local content.	Goal III, Program I: Digitizing Library Resources: Assist libraries in their efforts to digitize library resources in all formats, in a standard manner that allows statewide compatibility in both the images and the records describing them.

IMLS PRIORITY	CSL LSTA PLAN GOAL	CSL LSTA PLAN PROGRAM
	GOAL IV TECHNOLOGICAL ACCESS FOR ALL California libraries provide electronic resources and efforts to improve their users' understanding and use of electronic library resources and services through development of, increased access to, and training about technology-based systems and resources.	Goal IV, Program I: Development and Deployment of Electronic Resources: Work with existing services and/or develop new resources, where necessary, to increase the number of electronic resources that are made available to Californians by libraries of all types.
	GOAL V ACCESS AND ACCESSIBILITY All Californians regardless of geographic location, socioeconomic status, and/or disabilities will have access to a variety of state and locally developed services that assist them in improving their skills, knowledge, status, and life condition.	Goal V, Program II: Access to Resources: Californians have access to the resources and services of the state's public research library directly and through statewide cooperative library programs.

IMLS PRIORITY	CSL LSTA PLAN GOAL	CSL LSTA PLAN PROGRAM
PRIORITY 3 Providing electronic and other linkages among and between all types of libraries.	GOAL IV TECHNOLOGICAL ACCESS FOR ALL California libraries provide electronic resources and efforts to improve their users' understanding and use of electronic library resources and services through development of, increased access to, and training about technology-based systems and resources.	Goal IV, Program I: Development and Deployment of Electronic Resources: Work with existing services and/or develop new resources, where necessary, to increase the number of electronic resources that are made available to Californians by libraries of all types.
		Goal IV, Program II: Public Awareness and Training: Encourage local, regional, and statewide projects to raise public awareness about the availability of technological tools and electronic resources both on-site and remotely.
PRIORITY 4 Developing public and private partnerships with other agencies and community-based organizations.		
PRIORITY 5 Targeting library services to individuals of diverse geographic, cultural, and socioeconomic backgrounds, to individuals with disabilities, and to individuals with limited functional literacy or information skills.	GOAL I LITERACY AND EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT California libraries provide equitable access to literacy and learning opportunities so that all Californians can be successful in all of life's endeavors.	Goal I, Program I: Improve Library Literacy Services: Demonstrate techniques to improve adult and family literacy skills through public libraries, building on an in-place, state supported program.

IMLS PRIORITY	CSL LSTA PLAN GOAL	CSL LSTA PLAN PROGRAM
		Goal I, Program III: Promote Reading: Support library programs that promote the value of reading and the library's role as a place to acquire and discuss books.
	GOAL V ACCESS AND ACCESSIBILITY All Californians regardless of geographic location, socioeconomic status, and/or disabilities will have access to a variety of state and locally developed services that assist them in improving their skills, knowledge, status, and life condition.	Goal V, Program I: Access to Library Services: Californians unable to use standard print will have access to library services.
PRIORITY 6 Targeting library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library and to underserved urban and rural communities, including children (from birth through age 17) from families with incomes below the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 9902(2) of title 42) applicable to a family of the size involved.	GOAL II RESPONSIVE CHANGES IN LIBRARY SERVICES California libraries will develop programs and services that meet the changing information and learning needs of their communities.	Goal II, Program I: Assist and support libraries in projects that address the learning and cultural needs of diverse populations.

Appendix 7: LSTA Grants by IMLS Priority

IMLS Priority 1

Expanding services for learning and access to information and educational resources in a variety of formats, in all types of libraries, for individuals of all ages.

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	TOTAL AMOUNT	% OF ALL FUNDS
FY 06/07	138	83%	\$7,911,154	48%
FY 07/08	157	80%	\$8,833,351	54%
FY 08/09	170	71%	\$7,895,151	48%
FY 09/10	156	65%	\$7,385,327	44%
FY 10/11	169	72%	\$7,494,428	43%
TOTAL	790	73%	\$39,519,411	47%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
2010-2011 Community Library Services Assessment	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
21st Century Tools for Northern California Libraries	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$70,580	2009-10	1	2	5
A Place and A Space	Kern County Library	Public	\$7,000	2008-09	1	2	4
A Survey and Analysis of San Jose Teens	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Action for Children's Education	Alameda County Library	Public	\$45,710	2006-07	1	1	1
Angeles Mesa Teen Study Space	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	1	2
Ashland READS	Alameda County Library	Public	\$53,402	2010-11	1	1	3
B.Y.O.B. (Build-Your-Own-Business)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Baby Boomer Volunteer Recruitment	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Be More @ Your Library	Tuolumne County Library	Public	\$19,974	2008-09	1	2	4
Big Box Programming (Northern California)	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$75,000	2007-08	1	2	4
Big Box Programming (Northern California)	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$13,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Big Box Programming (Southern California)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$68,401	2007-08	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Big Box Programming (Southern California)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$74,953	2008-09	1	2	4
Boomers and Bloggers at the San Anselmo Public Library	San Anselmo Public Library	Public	\$4,952	2008-09	1	2	4
Border Library Issues: Exploring Common Interests/Expanding Opportunities	Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	Multi-type	\$28,050	2008-09	1	2	4
BOSS (Business Outreach Success Stories)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$2,881	2008-09	1	2	4
Breaking Away from the Building	Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	Multi-type	\$85,496	2010-11	1	2	4
Bridge the Divide: After School Academy @ Your Library	San Diego County Library	Public	\$26,602	2010-11	1	1	2
Burlingame Library Computer Education & Training (CET) Program	Burlingame Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	4	8
California Center for the Book	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$200,000	2008-09	1	1	3
California Center for the Book	University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	Academic	\$281,715	2006-07	1	1	3
California Center for the Book	University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	Academic	\$240,842	2007-08	1	1	3
California Center for the Book - Year 11	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$257,859	2009-10	1	1	3
California Center for the Book - Year 12	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$168,157	2010-11	1	1	3
California Cultural Crossroads Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1	2	4
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Madera County Library	Public	\$23,003	2006-07	1	2	4
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$22,716	2006-07	1	2	4
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1	2	4
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$24,998	2006-07	1	2	4
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Solano County Library	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1	2	4
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1	2	4
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$84,943	2006-07	1	2	4
California Digital Newspaper Collection	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$100,000	2006-07	1	3	6
California Digital Newspaper Collection	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$50,000	2007-08	1	3	6
California Identity: Collections Access and Preservation	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Special	\$150,000	2006-07	1	5	12
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$174,900	2006-07	1	5	12
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$175,000	2007-08	1	5	12
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$175,000	2008-09	1	5	12
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$276,959	2009-10	1	5	12
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$217,026	2010-11	1	5	12
California Statewide Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$48,200	2006-07	1	1	3
California Statewide Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$59,679	2007-08	1	1	3
California Stories - How I See It: My Place	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$19,800	2008-09	1	2	4
California Stories-How I See It: My Place	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$88,000	2007-08	1	2	4
California Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$80,000	2008-09	1	1	3
California Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$96,223	2009-10	1	1	3
California Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$100,789	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Alameda County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California's Family Place Library Program	Beverly Hills Public Library	Public	\$14,656	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Butte County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$14,977	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Salinas Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program	Yolo County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Altadena Library District	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Azusa City Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Porterville Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Santa Clara City Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Sierra Madre Public Library	Public	\$14,863	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$267,832	2010-11	1	1	3
California's Family Place Library Program: Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$464,980	2009-10	1	1	3
Capturing our Stories: The El Dorado County Oral History Project	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$1,469	2009-10	1	2	4
CCCLL Business Plan	Council of California County Law Librarians (CCCLL)	Special	\$21,304	2010-11	1	2	4
Central Library Extreme Make-over:	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Centralized Technology Volunteer Training Program	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$4,380	2010-11	1	4	8
Changing Face of San Diego	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$46,303	2006-07	1	2	4
Charting Future Paths for SJVLS	San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	Multi-type	\$78,262	2010-11	1	2	4
Circle of Mentoring Project	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$4,076	2008-09	1	2	4
Circulating eReaders	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$100,000	2010-11	1	4	8
Citizenship and Bridging the Vote	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$26,389	2008-09	1	2	4
Coming of Age in the Civil Rights Era: Experiencing Berkeley School Desegregation 1964-68	Berkeley Public Library	Public	\$18,754	2008-09	1	2	4
Computer Training for Adults	Alpine County Library/Archives	Public	\$4,514	2010-11	1	4	8
Computers-to-Go: A Mobile Training Lab	Huntington Beach Public Library	Public	\$4,994	2009-10	1	2	5

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California 2012
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Connect to Your Future! @ Santa Ana Public Library	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$79,694	2009-10	1	2	4
Connections after 50 in the Greater Clairemont Area	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$14,877	2010-11	1	2	4
Consumer Health: Professional Development Tools for Public Libraries	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$125,353	2009-10	1	2	4
Contra Costa County Library (CCCL) to Go: Using Technology To Pioneer Self-Serve Outlets	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$287,898	2007-08	1	4	8
Crossing the Digital Divide Together	Long Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	4	8
Cultural Diversity and Awareness – Get the Word Out!	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$4,909	2009-10	1	2	4
Culture Quake: Shifting Library Service Priorities	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Customer Experience Analysis	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$83,332	2006-07	1	2	4
Customer Experience Analysis Review	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$61,050	2008-09	1	2	4
Customer Input for Better Website Design	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	5
Customer Service in the User-Empowered Environment	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$3,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Customer Service: By Sierra Madre for Sierra Madre	Sierra Madre Public Library	Public	\$3,230	2010-11	1	2	4
Daly City Library Transforming Life After 50 - Boomers at the Library	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$19,960	2008-09	1	2	4
Delivery 2.0	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$53,072	2007-08	1	2	4
Democracy - A Statewide Reading and Discussion Program Planning Project	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$15,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Designing Programs: Promoting Lifelong Learning and Productive Aging	Yolo County Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Developing Self-Directed Interest Groups	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$10,786	2008-09	1	2	4
Development of the Online Local Assistance System	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$35,283	2010-11	1	2	5
Early Learning with Families	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$4,205	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$23,854	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Early Learning with Families	Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public	\$16,400	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$24,969	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Beaumont Library District	Public	\$23,800	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Benicia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Benicia Public Library	Public	\$19,489	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Berkeley Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Berkeley Public Library	Public	\$19,870	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Butte County Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Butte County Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	County Of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Downey City Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$3,857	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$19,389	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$4,992	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$24,725	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Kern County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Lassen Library District	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$24,467	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Early Learning with Families	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Ontario City Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Orland Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Orland Free Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$15,062	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Palm Springs Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$4,732	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Plumas County Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Plumas County Library	Public	\$23,451	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$2,425	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$13,474	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$24,460	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Santa Barbara Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Santa Barbara Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Santa Clara City Library	Public	\$24,833	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$17,032	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Santa Fe Springs City Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Early Learning with Families	Santa Fe Springs City Library	Public	\$14,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Solano County Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$23,980	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Sutter County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$14,300	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$13,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families	Yolo County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families - Support	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$366,800	2006-07	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families - Support	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$450,978	2007-08	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Downey City Library	Public	\$20,677	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Kern County Library	Public	\$9,484	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Lassen Library District	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$15,142	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$23,000	2008-09	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$4,816	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Ontario City Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$24,955	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$21,823	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Sutter County Library	Public	\$15,500	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	1	3
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF):Support	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$80,290	2008-09	1	1	3
Employment Literacy Program	Woodland Public Library	Public	\$18,769	2010-11	1	2	4
Engaging Youth As Lifelong Learners	Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research	Special	\$64,680	2006-07	1	2	4
Enhancing Lives Through Technology	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$9,965	2010-11	1	4	8
Eureka! Leadership	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	2	4
Eureka! Leadership	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1	2	4
Eureka! Leadership	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	2	4
Evolved@SFSLibrary	Santa Fe Springs City Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Expanding Our Reach	49-99 Cooperative Library System (49-99)	Multi-type	\$33,972	2009-10	1	2	5
Family Place Libraries	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$209,064	2008-09	1	1	3
Feed Your Head - Nourish Your Boomer Brain at the Library	Palo Alto City Library	Public	\$12,613	2008-09	1	2	4
Fit for Life: Get Active, Get Healthy, Get Smart @ the Rancho Cucamonga Libraries	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Flash Books	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$109,708	2009-10	1	2	5
Floating Collections: increasing access and equity in Yolo County	Yolo County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	5
Fontana Branch Library “teens to teens”	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$73,716	2007-08	1	2	4
Forging a New Future for Ontario City Library	Ontario City Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Free 2 Read & Ride	Peninsula Library System	Multi-type	\$204,614	2009-10	1	2	4
Friends of the Library Annual Conference: The Joy of Leadership and Readership!	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$13,769	2010-11	1	2	4
Gaming in Riverside County	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Get Healthy @ the Library	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$134,900	2008-09	1	2	5
Get Healthy@the Library with Screencasts in English and Spanish: Developing Healthy Literacy	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	5
Get Involved: Powered by Your Library	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$309,100	2008-09	1	2	4
Grandparents Raising Children	Solano County Library	Public	\$1,571	2008-09	1	2	4
Guitar Lending Library	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$4,075	2010-11	1	2	4
Health Promotion @ Your Library - Planning	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$57,949	2006-07	1	2	4
Healthy RC: Healthy Mind, Body & Earth	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$46,197	2010-11	1	2	4
Helping Customers Help Themselves: Training Workers for a Self-Serve Environment	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$3,187	2009-10	1	5	11
Homeschool Access	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$4,100	2009-10	1	2	4
Implementing a Recareering Program in the Public Library	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$11,438	2010-11	1	2	4
Improving Access to Important California Historical Manuscript Collections	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Special	\$107,215	2007-08	1	5	12
Improving Access to Important California Historical Manuscript Collections	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Special	\$73,632	2008-09	1	5	12
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$1,760,599	2006-07	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$1,364,263	2007-08	1	5	11
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$1,970,285	2008-09	1	5	11
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Peninsula Library System	Multi-type	\$2,079,609	2009-10	1	5	11
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Peninsula Library System	Multi-type	\$1,696,983	2010-11	1	5	11
Infopeople: Training California Library Staff for the 21st Century	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$18,225	2006-07	1	5	11
Information Literacy and History: An Integrated Curriculum	Windward School Library	School	\$4,981	2010-11	1	1	2
Inspiring Healthy Brains, Healthy Minds for Older Adults	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Intensive Customer Service Training	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$90,194	2007-08	1	2	4
Interesting Volunteers: A Volunteer Centered Model	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$12,962	2008-09	1	2	4
Job in a Box	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$66,697	2010-11	1	2	4
Job Search @ your Library	Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	Multi-type	\$70,618	2009-10	1	2	5
Job Search Success	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$21,697	2010-11	1	2	4
Kensington Reads	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$4,982	2010-11	1	1	3
KIDS (Kids Interactive Discovery Space) Project - A Planning Grant	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$50,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Latino Outreach Project	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Library Connection @ Adams Square The Garfield Campus Connection	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Library Everywhere: Library Wi-Fi in Public Spaces	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$4,350	2010-11	1	4	8
Library Geeks - Job Squad	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$98,208	2010-11	1	2	4
Library Museum Conservation Planning Group	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Special	\$30,756	2006-07	1	5	12
Library Nutrition Literacy Program	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$99,000	2006-07	1	2	4
Life Connects@Your Library Program	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$9,900	2010-11	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Listening in a Good Way: Phase IV	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$24,920	2006-07	1	2	4
Live and Learn - A Planning Grant	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$174,978	2006-07	1	2	4
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$197,013	2007-08	1	2	4
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$216,244	2008-09	1	2	4
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$674,634	2009-10	1	2	4
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$692,113	2010-11	1	2	4
Main Library Homework Center	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$31,989	2010-11	1	1	2
Making a Difference	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$73,746	2009-10	1	2	4
Making a Difference	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$90,431	2010-11	1	2	4
Maximizing Shared Collections for Increased Patron Access	Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	Multi-type	\$68,610	2010-11	1	2	5
Mobile Access to Library Resources	Yolo County Library	Public	\$43,914	2010-11	1	2	4
MobileStories: Teen Citizen Journalists in Action	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$85,625	2010-11	1	2	4
Monrovia Cultural Series	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Multigenerational Poetry Slam and Transforming Life After 50 Program	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	2	4
New Directions for the California Center for the Book	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$46,640	2007-08	1	1	3
New Immigrant's Information Center	San Diego County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Newspaper Digitization for California Libraries: Planning Ahead to Ensure Success	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$71,006	2010-11	1	3	6
Next Steps: Get Involved: Powered by Your Library	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$338,839	2009-10	1	2	4
Northern California Storybook and Literature Festival	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	1	3
Novato Branch Library Teen Science and Math Enrichment Program	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$4,979	2009-10	1	2	4
Oakland Book Project	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$36,707	2010-11	1	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California 2012
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Outcome Based Evaluation and Development of Online Local Assistance System	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$84,230	2009-10	1	2	5
Outcome Based Evaluation and Development of Online LSTA Communication System	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$76,973	2008-09	1	2	5
Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Butte County Library	Public	\$20,700	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Riverside Public Library	Public	\$14,500	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help: SCLC Libraries	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$39,052	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda County Library	Public	\$65,248	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda County Library	Public	\$43,499	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$12,733	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$9,550	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$37,937	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$35,953	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Belvedere-Tiburon Library	Public	\$1,250	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Beverly Hills Public Library	Public	\$3,650	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$7,392	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$4,928	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$5,950	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$4,462	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$2,975	2008-09	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	City of Commerce Public Library	Public	\$1,400	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$8,050	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$79,904	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$71,026	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Corona Public Library	Public	\$20,252	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Corona Public Library	Public	\$15,189	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Covina Public Library	Public	\$2,750	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	El Centro Public Library	Public	\$1,125	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	El Segundo Public Library	Public	\$2,359	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Folsom Public Library	Public	\$10,500	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$18,700	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$4,573	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$3,300	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Huntington Beach Public Library	Public	\$9,750	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Kings County Library	Public	\$16,000	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Larkspur Public Library	Public	\$4,600	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$3,500	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Lompoc Public Library	Public	\$10,070	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Lompoc Public Library	Public	\$8,500	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$75,000	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$15,500	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$19,125	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$12,750	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$1,526	2008-09	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$5,234	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$3,489	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,250	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$13,758	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$2,750	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Palmdale City Library	Public	\$14,806	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Palmdale City Library	Public	\$9,000	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$4,750	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Porterville Public Library	Public	\$5,724	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$23,169	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$21,127	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$14,085	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redondo Beach Public Library	Public	\$10,305	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redondo Beach Public Library	Public	\$8,479	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redondo Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,653	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redwood City Public Library	Public	\$9,690	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redwood City Public Library	Public	\$6,460	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$47,143	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Anselmo Public Library	Public	\$4,600	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Benito County Free Library	Public	\$6,133	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Benito County Free Library	Public	\$4,088	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$4,600	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Bruno Public Library	Public	\$3,549	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Bruno Public Library	Public	\$5,323	2008-09	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Diego County Library	Public	\$92,000	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$19,250	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$11,940	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$10,455	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$41,717	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$35,038	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$23,359	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Santa Barbara Public Library	Public	\$28,364	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Santa Barbara Public Library	Public	\$28,773	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$7,548	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$5,661	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$3,774	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$271,350	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	St. Helena Public Library	Public	\$2,500	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$22,525	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$16,894	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$11,263	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Torrance Public Library	Public	\$19,548	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Torrance Public Library	Public	\$18,411	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Torrance Public Library	Public	\$12,274	2008-09	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$3,000	2010-11	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Ventura County Library	Public	\$42,850	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Yorba Linda Public Library	Public	\$3,238	2010-11	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California 2012
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help - Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$1,369,020	2006-07	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help - Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$453,179	2007-08	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$5,221	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$22,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Belvedere-Tiburon Library	Public	\$3,125	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Beverly Hills Public Library	Public	\$5,625	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Chula Vista Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	City of Commerce Public Library	Public	\$5,600	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Corona Public Library	Public	\$7,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Covina Public Library	Public	\$8,625	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	El Centro Public Library	Public	\$4,500	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	El Segundo Public Library	Public	\$2,950	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Folsom Public Library	Public	\$13,125	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$10,500	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Harrison Memorial Library	Public	\$1,500	2009-10	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California 2012
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$13,200	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Huntington Beach Public Library	Public	\$34,125	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$4,875	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Lompoc Public Library	Public	\$2,125	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$75,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$2,432	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$21,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$21,043	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$11,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$19,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Porterville Public Library	Public	\$7,950	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$11,200	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Salinas Public Library	Public	\$20,509	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$31,600	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Bruno Public Library	Public	\$2,955	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Diego County Library	Public	\$75,000	2009-10	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$50,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$80,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$5,701	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$193,933	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	St. Helena Public Library	Public	\$3,813	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$18,000	2009-10	1	1	2
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Yorba Linda Public Library	Public	\$12,950	2009-10	1	1	2
Outreach to Adult Education Students	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$4,950	2009-10	1	2	4
Outreach to Latino Communities	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$4,991	2008-09	1	2	4
Pacific Grove Public Library Teen Space!	Pacific Grove Public Library	Public	\$30,369	2010-11	1	2	4
Pacific Park Branch Lib. The Heart of the Community-The Revitalization of the Pacific Park Branch	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Palos Verdes Library District Virtual Business Center	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Partnerships Plan	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$4,143	2008-09	1	2	4
Pasadena Digital Access Collaboration	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$4,785	2009-10	1	2	5
Passport to Action: Productive Aging through Holistic Health	Alameda County Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Passport to IB: A Library Adventure	San Diego County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	1	3
People First!2.0: Customer Service Revitalization Program	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$3,038	2009-10	1	2	4
Perris Library Gaming Centers	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$10,038	2010-11	1	2	4
Play and Learn Islands... To Go!	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$108,637	2010-11	1	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Preparing for Tomorrow: Transforming Life After 50	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$13,011	2008-09	1	2	4
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$50,000	2007-08	1	5	12
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$50,000	2008-09	1	5	12
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives, Year 3	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$61,156	2009-10	1	5	12
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives, Year 4	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$66,576	2010-11	1	5	12
Preserving the California Rock Music Heritage of KSAN Radio	Museum of Performance and Design	Special	\$93,500	2007-08	1	5	12
PRESTO: PREparing STaff for Organizational Change	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$48,593	2010-11	1	5	11
Prime Time Family Reading Time	National City Public Library	Public	\$66,000	2006-07	1	1	1
Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Brawley Public Library	Public	\$10,804	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$9,920	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$8,886	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$5,509	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$2,880	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$2,700	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public	\$1,317	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public	\$4,266	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Altadena Library District	Public	\$1,756	2008-09	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$5,316	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$11,047	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$7,083	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Beaumont Library District	Public	\$4,874	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Beaumont Library District	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Belvedere-Tiburon Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Berkeley Public Library	Public	\$1,980	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Beverly Hills Public Library	Public	\$4,794	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$2,844	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Burbank Public Library	Public	\$4,188	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Burbank Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Burbank Public Library	Public	\$2,803	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Butte County Library	Public	\$2,918	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Butte County Library	Public	\$3,960	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Butte County Library	Public	\$4,950	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$33,838	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$2,844	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$8,542	2006-07	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$12,329	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$2,952	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$8,757	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$5,850	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$6,384	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$8,318	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Corona Public Library	Public	\$1,317	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Coronado Public Library	Public	\$18,624	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Coronado Public Library	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Coronado Public Library	Public	\$2,364	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	County Of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$9,039	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	Public	\$4,510	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$3,747	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$2,037	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$4,267	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$2,715	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$4,860	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$2,970	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$5,947	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$6,555	2007-08	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$4,266	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$12,880	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$1,331	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$11,142	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$4,165	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$1,047	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$2,634	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	Public	\$1,980	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	Public	\$3,960	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	Public	\$8,928	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Lodi Public Library	Public	\$2,880	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Lodi Public Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Long Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$27,294	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$2,970	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Law Library	Public	\$2,607	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Mariposa County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Menlo Park Public Library	Public	\$1,800	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Mill Valley Public Library	Public	\$990	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$4,833	2006-07	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$4,998	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$1,047	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$2,619	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$2,880	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Murrieta Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Murrieta Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$8,458	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$5,895	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$8,024	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Nevada County Library	Public	\$3,842	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$11,703	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$6,660	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$7,728	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$3,687	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$8,583	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$2,739	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$8,141	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$3,681	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ontario City Library	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ontario City Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Law Library	Special	\$5,316	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Law Library	Special	\$3,141	2007-08	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$7,387	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$20,470	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$18,137	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$13,532	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange Public Library	Public	\$710	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palm Springs Public Library	Public	\$3,141	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palm Springs Public Library	Public	\$3,409	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,880	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$2,364	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$5,316	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Paso Robles Public Library	Public	\$4,607	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Paso Robles Public Library	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$2,844	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placer County Library	Public	\$4,464	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$5,007	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$5,247	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$4,464	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$6,282	2007-08	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$22,090	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$8,614	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$7,885	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$1,060	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$1,060	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$14,266	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside Public Library	Public	\$2,900	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$4,194	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$7,227	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$6,576	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$5,490	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$2,329	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$8,024	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$8,666	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$5,235	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$3,681	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$11,376	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$17,810	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$30,940	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$44,086	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$26,330	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$6,282	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$4,728	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$8,110	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$5,381	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$17,094	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$16,376	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$10,342	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$6,750	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$8,808	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$9,792	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$3,870	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$10,122	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$14,832	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$4,500	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$12,326	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Mateo Public Library	Public	\$1,980	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$6,840	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$10,470	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$1,317	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$5,474	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$4,164	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$4,860	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$2,607	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$8,393	2010-11	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$950	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$8,960	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$3,177	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$2,952	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$14,616	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$11,047	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$3,681	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Solano County Library	Public	\$11,048	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sonoma County Library	Public	\$1,980	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sonoma County Public Law Library	Special	\$2,880	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$1,890	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Stanislaus County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sutter County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sutter County Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$6,048	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$7,900	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tuolumne County Library	Public	\$2,970	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tuolumne County Library	Public	\$1,485	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tuolumne County Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Upland Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ventura County Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$1,800	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$7,377	2007-08	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$5,940	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$6,198	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$20,688	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$3,686	2006-07	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$2,142	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$3,024	2010-11	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP): Executive Component	Mariposa County Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)-Executive Program	Mariposa County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$4,590	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$7,019	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Arcadia Public Library	Public	\$2,844	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$30,701	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$2,634	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Chula Vista Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$2,880	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$12,740	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$3,390	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$1,422	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	Public	\$6,780	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Long Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$4,911	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Law Library	Public	\$3,967	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Mariposa County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$12,702	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$3,951	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ontario City Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$13,951	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palm Springs Public Library	Public	\$2,634	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$8,178	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placer County Library	Public	\$3,921	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$2,880	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$11,585	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$2,880	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$21,185	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$9,827	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$10,697	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$44,219	2009-10	1	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$32,634	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$5,040	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$18,378	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$8,640	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$5,667	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$6,756	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Solano County Library	Public	\$4,800	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$2,634	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ventura County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$6,000	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$18,283	2009-10	1	5	11
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$3,390	2009-10	1	5	11
Rancho Cucamonga's Past: Establishment of a Local History Room at the Paul A. Biane Library	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Rancho KIDS (Phase II)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$74,206	2009-10	1	1	3
Rancho KIDS: Phase II, Part 2	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$108,137	2010-11	1	1	3
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$0	2006-07	1	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$8,803	2006-07	1	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$8,370	2006-07	1	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$6,760	2006-07	1	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Solano County Library	Public	\$8,919	2006-07	1	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$10,563	2006-07	1	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Sutter County Library	Public	\$2,123	2006-07	1	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration (Support)	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$30,500	2006-07	1	1	1
READ! ENJOY!	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	1	3
Ready-to-Read	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	4
Red Box - Turns Green	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$82,914	2010-11	1	2	4
Reel Focus: Teen Learning through Video Creativity	Livermore Public Library	Public	\$50,000	2007-08	1	2	4
Reference Re-envisioned	Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	Multi-type	\$60,240	2009-10	1	2	5
Refresh Your Life	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$1,169	2008-09	1	2	4
Revision of Federal LSTA Grants Process and Procedures and 5-Year Evaluation	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$73,400	2006-07	1	2	5
Revision of Federal LSTA Grants Process and Procedures and 5-Year Evaluation	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$62,305	2007-08	1	2	5
San Diego SchoolRooms Project	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$133,000	2006-07	1	1	2
San Dimas Branch Library Creating a Self-Service Environment at the San Dimas Library	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$4,191	2009-10	1	2	4
San José Historeality	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$52,125	2010-11	1	2	5
Sandwich Years	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Santa Clara County Library Video Outreach	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$4,930	2008-09	1	2	4
Save Your Animals: Family Outreach for Animal/Pet Awareness and Welfare	Kern County Library	Public	\$75,000	2010-11	1	2	4
SEEK - Science Exploration for Every Kid	Santa Clara City Library	Public	\$4,977	2009-10	1	1	2
Shasta Public Libraries SchoolRooms Project	Shasta Public Libraries	Public	\$60,738	2007-08	1	1	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Shasta Public Libraries SchoolRooms Project	Shasta Public Libraries	Public	\$102,876	2009-10	1	1	2
Signage Model for Self-Sufficient Library Use	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$98,043	2007-08	1	2	4
Skills-to-Work: Developing your Employment Potential	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$2,647	2010-11	1	4	8
Small Steps Towards Healthy Living/Pasos Pequenos Para Una Vida Sana Video Project	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$34,554	2010-11	1	2	4
SMPL and Boomers: Act Your Age!	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$19,151	2008-09	1	2	4
Sparks into Flame	San Luis Obispo City-County Library	Public	\$83,769	2010-11	1	2	4
Staffing for a Community-Centered Library	Woodland Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Statewide Strategic Library Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,594,773	2006-07	1	2	5
Statewide Strategic Library Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$2,450,167	2007-08	1	2	5
Statewide Strategic Library Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,932,951	2008-09	1	2	5
Strengthening Our Staff's Skills and Our Connections	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$146,920	2010-11	1	4	8
Suite Life in Orange County California	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$18,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Sustainability and Replication: Get Involved: Powered by Your Library	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$256,173	2010-11	1	2	4
TAG 2.0	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$3,260	2010-11	1	2	4
Taming Technology: Don't Ask a Kid - Do It Yourself!	Azusa City Library	Public	\$9,957	2010-11	1	4	8
Teachers Advantage Pass	Butte County Library	Public	\$8,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Tech 2 Read	Santa Susana High School	School	\$21,083	2010-11	1	1	3
Technology Behind Bars: Keys to Freedom	Plumas County Library	Public	\$58,769	2010-11	1	2	4
Technology for Teen Success	Butte County Library	Public	\$4,951	2010-11	1	4	8
Teen Engaging in Employment Now (TEEN)	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$29,565	2010-11	1	1	2
Teen Online Book Club	San Diego County Library	Public	\$3,745	2009-10	1	1	3
Teen Space	Burbank Public Library	Public	\$25,660	2010-11	1	2	4
Teen Website Upgrade and Service Development	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	5
Teens Make a Difference @ the Library	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$11,000	2010-11	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Teens on Main - Technology Center	Corona Public Library	Public	\$108,637	2010-11	1	4	8
Teenscope Video Project	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1	2	5
The California Digital Newspaper Collection	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$50,000	2008-09	1	3	6
The California Digital Newspaper Collection - Year 5	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$64,546	2009-10	1	3	6
The Library and Adults with Developmental Disabilities	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$4,769	2009-10	1	2	4
The Sacramento Public Library Independent Press	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$240,265	2010-11	1	2	5
The San Diego SchoolRooms Project	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$133,000	2008-09	1	1	2
The San Diego SchoolRooms Project	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$136,119	2009-10	1	1	2
The Why I Choose Not to Use the Library Project	Redwood City Public Library	Public	\$3,639	2009-10	1	2	4
The Wonder of Reading Literacy Program	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$160,389	2010-11	1	1	2
TLA50 Fellowship Grant	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1	2	4
Torrance Public Library LINK - Lifelong Information Networks and Knowledge	Torrance Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Training as a Foundation for Success	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1	5	11
Transforming Life After 50	Butte County Library	Public	\$7,770	2010-11	1	2	4
Transforming Life After 50	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Transforming Life After 50	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Transforming Life After 50	Solano County Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Transforming Life After 50 (TLaF)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1	2	4
Transforming Life After 50 at Mentone Senior Center & Library	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4
Transforming Life After 50: (TLaF)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$189,098	2009-10	1	2	4
Transforming Life After 50: Engaging Volunteers in the Library & Community	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1	2	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Transforming Life After 50: Fellowship Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$121,507	2010-11	1	2	4
Transforming Life After 50: Fellowships	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1	2	4
Transforming Life After 50: Public	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$340,840	2007-08	1	2	4
Understanding California's Demographic Shifts	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$216,985	2010-11	1	2	4
Using New Technologies to Receive Input From Teens on Library Collections	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$4,950	2009-10	1	2	5
Virtual Community Project	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	2	4
We've Only Just Begun: Learning and Leisure	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$19,061	2008-09	1	2	4
Welcome Back: Helping Ex-Offenders Rejoin the Workforce	San Diego County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	4	8
Welcome to Your Library DVD	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$29,573	2006-07	1	2	4
What Teens Know @ PVLD	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1	4	8
Whittier Digital Storytelling	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$25,504	2010-11	1	2	4
Write to Read: Ashland Reads	Alameda County Library	Public	\$61,372	2009-10	1	1	3
Young Friends of the Pacific Beach Library	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$1,450	2008-09	1	2	4
Your Main Library - Living Room of the Community	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$14,800	2008-09	1	2	4
Youth Summer Camp 2010	San Diego County Library	Public	\$4,889	2009-10	1	2	4
Yuba County Library Bokomaten Rural Challenge	Yuba County Library	Public	\$137,929	2007-08	1	4	8
Yucaipa Technology Grant	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$119,353	2010-11	1	4	8

IMLS Priority 2

Developing library services that provide all users access to information through local, State, regional, national, and international electronic networks.

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	TOTAL AMOUNT	% OF ALL FUNDS
FY 06/07	18	11%	\$2,566,949	16%
FY 07/08	29	15%	\$2,873,784	17%
FY 08/09	50	21%	\$3,113,540	19%
FY 09/10	46	19%	\$3,177,079	19%
FY 10/11	47	20%	\$4,705,774	27%
TOTAL	190	18%	\$16,437,126	20%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Benicia Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	2	3	6
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Covina Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$7,282	2007-08	2	3	6
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2	3	6
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program - Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$119,127	2007-08	2	3	6
A Legacy of cultural revolution: San Francisco’s local newsfilm online, 1955-2003	San Francisco State University Admin Building	Academic	\$63,352	2009-10	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Analog to Digital: San Francisco Public Library's Audiovisual Digitization Project	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$9,998	2010-11	2	3	6
Archival Microfilm Master-Negative Collection of Historic Marin Newspapers, 1861-1922	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$11,379	2010-11	2	3	6
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$300,000	2006-07	2	4	8
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$100,000	2007-08	2	4	8
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$200,000	2008-09	2	4	8
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$214,874	2009-10	2	4	8
AskNow: County Law Libraries	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$17,355	2010-11	2	4	8
AV Free For All	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7
Califa	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$598,551	2007-08	2	2	5
Califa	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$475,000	2008-09	2	2	5
Califa Group	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$530,465	2009-10	2	2	5
Califa Group	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,153,502	2010-11	2	2	5
CALIFA: Phase IV	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$400,000	2006-07	2	2	5
California Agricultural Experiment Station Publications Digitization & Cataloging	The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	Academic	\$33,708	2010-11	2	3	6
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$124,298	2006-07	2	4	7
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$155,662	2007-08	2	4	7
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$185,160	2008-09	2	4	7

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California 2012
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$162,681	2009-10	2	4	7
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$156,723	2010-11	2	4	7
California History Made Blind-Accessible	Internet Archive	Special	\$148,324	2010-11	2	4	7
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$9,772	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Calabasas City Library	Public	\$7,180	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Escondido Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	Special	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$9,418	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Murrieta Public Library	Public	\$9,940	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$9,749	2008-09	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$8,085	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Salinas Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$9,963	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Solano County Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Sutter County Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Benicia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Covina Public Library	Public	\$3,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Escondido Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	Special	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$4,135	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$4,793	2008-09	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Sutter County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Yolo County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$221,761	2008-09	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$303,427	2009-10	2	3	6
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$175,967	2010-11	2	3	6
California State Government Digital Collection: Building a Core	The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	Academic	\$70,546	2007-08	2	3	6
California State Publications: Building a Core (Year 2)	The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	Academic	\$8,018	2008-09	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Catching up with the 21st Century	Banning Library District	Public	\$18,711	2010-11	2	4	7
Connected @ the Library – Computer Skills Training for Everyone	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7
Digital Arts LAB (DAL) Creation Station	Salinas Public Library	Public	\$9,991	2009-10	2	4	7
Digitization and Online Access to Historical Photographs, Video and Audio Resources	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$84,508	2006-07	2	3	6
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$71,938	2007-08	2	3	6
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$71,585	2008-09	2	3	6
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$63,359	2009-10	2	3	6
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$88,331	2010-11	2	3	6
Digitization of Historical Magazines	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$220,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Digitization of John Muir's Correspondence: Expanding Online Access to Muir's Life and Times	University of the Pacific	Academic	\$109,648	2008-09	2	3	6
Digitization of Santa Monica's Local Newspaper The Evening Outlook 1875-1920	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$50,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Digitization Stations	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$220,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Digitizing Katie Boyle	Humboldt State University Foundation	Academic	\$15,719	2008-09	2	3	6
Enhancement for Programming	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7
Get Tech @ the Library	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$24,671	2006-07	2	4	7
Horizon Software as a Service (SaaS) Project and Implementation	Nevada County Library	Public	\$45,439	2010-11	2	4	8

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
ILS ILLs: Sharing Library Resources	Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	Multi-type	\$109,677	2010-11	2	2	5
Legacy Oral History Digitization and Public Access	Museum of Performance and Design	Special	\$31,156	2009-10	2	3	6
Library to Go: Expanding Access to Digital Resources	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$107,918	2010-11	2	4	7
Local History Audiovisual Digital Preservation Project	Orange Public Library	Public	\$37,298	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History 2.0 - Rancho Cucamonga Portal to the Past	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$85,179	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project - Support Services	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$48,533	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$4,974	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	American Jewish University - Ostrow Library	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Arcadia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Banning Library District	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California Historical Society	Special	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State University, Los Angeles Library	Academic	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	City of Commerce Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Coronado Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Escondido Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Fullerton College Library	Public	\$3,976	2006-07	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender Historical Society. Library (San Francisco)	Special	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Graduate Theological Union Library	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Inglewood Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Kern County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Liberty High School	School	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Los Angeles Philharmonic Association	Special	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Loyola Marymount University	Academic	\$4,969	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Loyola Marymount University	Academic	\$5,000	2009-10	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Mills College - F.W. Olin Library	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Museum of Performance and Design	Special	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Riverside Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	San Diego State University Research Foundation	Academic	\$4,739	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$1,950	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Santa Fe Springs City Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Sonoma County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Sonoma State University Library	Academic	\$4,976	2009-10	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	South Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$0	2006-07	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (UCR Libraries Special Collections)	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Thousand Oaks Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	University Corporation at Monterey Bay-CSU, Monterey Bay Tanimura & Antle Family Memorial Library	Academic	\$4,856	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Upland Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	West Valley College Library	Academic	\$5,000	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Yorba Linda Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP) (Support)	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$195,545	2006-07	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP) (Support)	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$199,400	2007-08	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$119,505	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$110,361	2008-09	2	3	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$109,025	2009-10	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support Services	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$56,225	2008-09	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support Services	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$111,906	2009-10	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support Services	The Regents of the University of California - CDL	Academic	\$75,030	2010-11	2	3	6
Local History Digital Resources Project Support Services	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$80,828	2006-07	2	3	6
Making a Difference In Your Community	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	2	4	8
Mobile Computer Learning Center	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$536,443	2006-07	2	5	10
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$258,500	2007-08	2	5	10
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$110,000	2008-09	2	5	10
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$386,276	2009-10	2	5	10
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$124,021	2010-11	2	5	10
One City, One Source	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$4,850	2008-09	2	4	7
Open Source Functionality Requirements Document	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$25,539	2010-11	2	4	8
OpenLibrary.org - Expansion: Digital Books and Services for California Libraries	Internet Archive	Special	\$232,500	2008-09	2	4	7
OpenLibrary.org: One Webpage per Book	Internet Archive	Special	\$342,925	2007-08	2	4	7
Orientation of Public Library Directors - 2007	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$100,725	2006-07	2	5	11

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Our Lives are Our History: Documenting, Collecting, and Preserving Santa Ana's History	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$4,285	2010-11	2	3	6
Patron Empowerment through Downloadable E-Books and Public Catalog Enrichment	Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	Multi-type	\$47,335	2009-10	2	4	7
Picture This - Our Stories	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$31,282	2010-11	2	3	6
Preserving the Standard Hour Television Broadcast Legacy	Museum of Performance and Design	Special	\$28,000	2008-09	2	3	6
Project Telehealth - Mono County	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$46,935	2008-09	2	4	7
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$685,955	2006-07	2	5	10
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$816,927	2007-08	2	5	10
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$897,642	2008-09	2	5	10
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$949,158	2009-10	2	5	10
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,541,223	2010-11	2	5	10
Shades of Orange - El Modena Barrio	Orange Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2	3	6
The Digital Cinema Showcase	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$57,080	2008-09	2	2	4
The Katherine Esau Digital Archive of Plant Anatomy	The Regents of the University of California, Santa Barbara (Office of Research)	Academic	\$33,560	2008-09	2	3	6
The Pomona City Directory and Public High School Yearbook Digitization Project	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$28,344	2010-11	2	3	6
Wireless Netbooks @ Your Library	City of Commerce Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2	4	7

IMLS Priority 3

Providing electronic and other linkages among and between all types of libraries.

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	TOTAL AMOUNT	% OF ALL FUNDS
FY 06/07	5	3%	\$2,858,323	17%
FY 07/08	4	2%	\$1,101,882	7%
FY 08/09	6	3%	\$1,826,513	11%
FY 09/10	8	3%	\$2,886,279	18%
FY 10/11	5	2%	\$1,769,122	10%
TOTAL	28	3%	\$10,442,119	12%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
CalCat	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,125,000	2008-09	3	4	8
California Statewide Reference: A New Model - Part II	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$89,454	2008-09	3	4	7
First Source Virtual 2006/2007	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$313,500	2006-07	3	4	7
First Source Virtual 2007/2008	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$313,500	2007-08	3	4	7
First Source Virtual 2008/2009	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$313,500	2008-09	3	4	7
First Source Virtual 2009/10	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$637,432	2009-10	3	4	7
Help for Hard Times (North)	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$97,169	2009-10	3	4	7
Help for Hard Times (South)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$121,218	2009-10	3	4	7
Help for Hard Times II	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$128,092	2010-11	3	4	7
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$339,556	2006-07	3	4	7
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$338,508	2007-08	3	4	7

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$261,059	2008-09	3	4	7
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$134,239	2009-10	3	4	7
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$293,236	2010-11	3	4	7
Librarians' Internet Index	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$200,522	2006-07	3	4	7
LSTA Fast Internet Matters	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4	8
OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,971,494	2006-07	3	4	8
OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog (CalCat)	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$421,099	2007-08	3	4	8
Open Source Open Libraries	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$70,500	2009-10	3	4	8
Open Source Open Libraries (Year 2)	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$138,264	2010-11	3	4	8
Preparing for the Future	49-99 Cooperative Library System (49-99)	Multi-type	\$70,515	2010-11	3	4	8
Put the Valley Back to Work	San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	Multi-type	\$59,535	2009-10	3	4	7
Selecting a new ILS: The Design and Implementation of a Strategic Evaluation Process	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	3	4	7
Social Discovery through the Library Catalog	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$32,500	2008-09	3	2	5
Statewide Reference Program	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$28,775	2007-08	3	4	7
Tech Tutor	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$33,251	2006-07	3	4	8
WorldCat/CalCat	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,761,186	2009-10	3	4	8
WorldCat/CalCat	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,139,015	2010-11	3	4	8

IMLS Priority 5

Targeting library services to individuals of diverse geographic, cultural, and socioeconomic backgrounds, to individuals with disabilities, and to individuals with limited functional literacy or information skills.

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	TOTAL AMOUNT	% OF ALL FUNDS
FY 06/07	5	3%	\$2,995,994	18%
FY 07/08	6	4%	\$3,448,865	21%
FY 08/09	11	6%	\$3,438,814	21%
FY 09/10	28	12%	\$3,139,044	19%
FY 10/11	14	6%	\$3,038,878	18%
TOTAL	64	6%	\$16,061,595	19%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
ABC Express	San Benito County Free Library	Public	\$63,353	2010-11	5	1	1
Book Buddies Reading Mentoring Project	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$2,252	2008-09	5	1	3
California Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (CA Day of the Children/Day of the Books)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$13,915	2006-07	5	1	3
California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative	National City Public Library	Public	\$152,900	2006-07	5	1	1
California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative	National City Public Library	Public	\$149,900	2007-08	5	1	1
California Library Literacy Services AmeriCorps Initiative	National City Public Library	Public	\$152,900	2008-09	5	1	1
California Library Literacy Services Americorps Initiative	National City Public Library	Public	\$49,491	2009-10	5	1	1
Cuddle Up & Read Storytimes for Pregnant and Parenting Teens	San Diego County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1	1
Cuddle Up & Read: Storytimes for Parenting Teens	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1	1
Cultivating Learning Communities: Literacy Initiatives 2006/07	National City Public Library	Public	\$246,000	2006-07	5	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$59,065	2008-09	5	1	3
Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (Day of the Children/Day of the Books)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$38,074	2007-08	5	1	3
Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros Statewide Project	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$60,734	2009-10	5	1	3
Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros Statewide Project	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$54,538	2010-11	5	1	3
Digitization for the Print Disabled	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$330,000	2010-11	5	5	9
Enhancing Information Access for the Visually Impaired	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	5	5	9
Equipping Families for the Future (EFF)	Santa Clara City Library	Public	\$16,397	2009-10	5	1	1
Focus on Writing: Bay Area Literacy (BALIT) Year of Writing Skills	Bay Area Library & Information System (BALIS)	Multi-type	\$23,650	2008-09	5	1	1
Friday Night Family Reading	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$21,586	2010-11	5	1	1
Gateway Internet Classes	San Diego County Library	Public	\$55,747	2006-07	5	2	4
Gateway Internet Classes	San Diego County Library	Public	\$55,825	2007-08	5	2	4
In Touch (with parents about Literacy Services)	Butte County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Inclusive Early Literacy Services for Young Children	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$52,202	2009-10	5	1	1
Inspired Learning Partners Enhancing Literacy Services	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$156,374	2008-09	5	1	1
Inspired Learning Partners Enhancing Literacy Services	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$63,928	2009-10	5	1	1
Integrating Instructional Technology via WebQuests into Library Adult Literacy Programs	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$18,886	2007-08	5	1	1
Iron Triangle Literacy Zone - Library, Literacy and the Learner Web	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$76,769	2010-11	5	1	1
Libraries as Community Resources for Increasing High School Graduation Rates	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$39,933	2008-09	5	1	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Library Information for Financial Empowerment (L.I.F.E.)	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$78,264	2009-10	5	1	1
Library Services for Californians Unable to use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,981,870	2010-11	5	5	9
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$2,527,432	2006-07	5	5	9
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$2,832,570	2007-08	5	5	9
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$2,690,549	2008-09	5	5	9
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,898,832	2009-10	5	5	9
Libros & Cuentos Para Todos	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1	3
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Brawley Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$4,952	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Corona Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Lodi Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Orland Free Library	Public	\$4,915	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$9,381	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$8,418	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Stanislaus County Free Library	Public	\$2,600	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Willows Public Library	Public	\$4,945	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative: Support	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$208,897	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy Initiatives	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$353,610	2007-08	5	1	1
Literacy Initiatives	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$300,000	2008-09	5	1	1
Literacy Initiatives 2009/10	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$546,425	2009-10	5	1	1
Literacy Initiatives 2010/11	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$313,957	2010-11	5	1	1
Little Learners: Literacy in Partnership	San Luis Obispo City-County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1	1
Mixteco Project	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$14,164	2010-11	5	1	1
Native Language Literacy Program	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$53,769	2010-11	5	1	1
Oakland Word	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$35,664	2009-10	5	1	3
Rancho Penasquitos Library Family Literacy ESL Program	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$27,999	2009-10	5	1	1
Readercise: A Healthy Mind & Healthy Body Initiative	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$22,072	2010-11	5	1	1
Ready to Succeed: Teen Success through Active Engagement	Yorba Linda Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1	1
Teen Programming Project	Stanislaus County Free Library	Public	\$4,091	2008-09	5	1	3
Work Wise: Component for Tutors	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$91,800	2010-11	5	1	1

IMLS Priority 6

Targeting library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library and to underserved urban and rural communities, including children (from birth through age 17) from families with incomes below the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 9902(2) of title 42) applicable to a family of the size involved.

	NUMBER OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	TOTAL AMOUNT	% OF ALL FUNDS
FY 06/07	1	0.6%	\$225,500	1.4%
FY 07/08	1	0.6%	\$248,283	1.5%
FY 08/09	1	0.5%	\$157,259	1.0%
FY 09/10	1	0.4%	\$294,546	1.8%
FY 10/11	1	0.4%	\$310,397	1.8%
TOTAL	5	0.5%	\$ 1,235,985	1.5%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY	STATE GOAL	PROGRAM
Rural Library Initiative	North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	Multi-type	\$225,500	2006-07	6	2	4
Rural Library Initiative	North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	Multi-type	\$248,283	2007-08	6	2	4
Rural Library Initiative	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$294,546	2009-10	6	2	4
Rural Library Initiatives	North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	Multi-type	\$157,259	2008-09	6	2	4
Library Access and Innovation Fund - California Rural and Tribal Communities	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$310,397	2010-11	6	2	4

Appendix 8: LSTA Grants by CSL LSTA State Plan Goal and Program

GOAL	PROGRAM	# OF GRANTS	% OF ALL GRANTS	TOTAL AMOUNT	% OF ALL FUNDS
I	I	56	5.2%	\$3,666,889	4.4%
	II	143	13.3%	\$5,194,742	6.2%
	III	165	15.3%	\$5,817,607	7.0%
Subtotal		364	33.8%	\$ 14,679,238	17.5%
II	I	156	14.5%	\$ 8,962,317	10.7%
	II	32	3.0%	\$10,495,524	12.5%
Subtotal		188	17.5%	\$19,457,841	23.2%
III	I	149	13.8%	\$4,344,642	5.2%
Subtotal		149	13.8%	\$4,344,642	5.2%
IV	I	37	3.4%	\$5,467,979	6.5%
	II	35	3.2%	\$8,600,032	10.3%
Subtotal		72	6.7%	\$14,068,011	16.8%
V	I	7	0.6%	\$12,266,253	14.7%
	II	10	0.9%	\$ 6,306,145	7.5%
	III	273	25.3%	\$10,872,386	13.0%
	IV	14	1.3%	\$ 1,701,720	2.0%
Subtotal		304	28.2%	\$31,146,504	37.2%
TOTAL		1,077	100%	\$83,696,236	100%

GOAL I

LITERACY AND EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT

California libraries provide equitable access to literacy and learning opportunities so that all Californians can be successful in all of life's endeavors.

Goal I, Program I:

Improve Library Literacy Services: Demonstrate techniques to improve adult and family literacy skills through public libraries, building on an in-place, state supported program.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	56	5.2%
LSTA Amount:	\$3,666,889	4.4%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
ABC Express	San Benito County Free Library	Public	\$63,353	2010-11	5
Action for Children's Education	Alameda County Library	Public	\$45,710	2006-07	1
California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative	National City Public Library	Public	\$152,900	2006-07	5
California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative	National City Public Library	Public	\$149,900	2007-08	5
California Library Literacy Services AmeriCorps Initiative	National City Public Library	Public	\$152,900	2008-09	5
California Library Literacy Services Americorps Initiative	National City Public Library	Public	\$49,491	2009-10	5
Cuddle Up & Read Storytimes for Pregnant and Parenting Teens	San Diego County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	5
Cuddle Up & Read: Storytimes for Parenting Teens	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	5
Cultivating Learning Communities: Literacy Initiatives 2006/07	National City Public Library	Public	\$246,000	2006-07	5
Equipping Families for the Future (EFF)	Santa Clara City Library	Public	\$16,397	2009-10	5
Focus on Writing: Bay Area Literacy (BALIT) Year of Writing Skills	Bay Area Library & Information System (BALIS)	Multi-type	\$23,650	2008-09	5
Friday Night Family Reading	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$21,586	2010-11	5
In Touch (with parents about Literacy Services)	Butte County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5
Inclusive Early Literacy Services for Young Children	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$52,202	2009-10	5
Inspired Learning Partners Enhancing Literacy Services	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$156,374	2008-09	5

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Inspired Learning Partners Enhancing Literacy Services	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$63,928	2009-10	5
Integrating Instructional Technology via WebQuests into Library Adult Literacy Programs	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$18,886	2007-08	5
Iron Triangle Literacy Zone - Library, Literacy and the Learner Web	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$76,769	2010-11	5
Library Information for Financial Empowerment (L.I.F.E.)	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$78,264	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Brawley Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$4,952	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Corona Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Lodi Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Orland Free Library	Public	\$4,915	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$8,418	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Stanislaus County Free Library	Public	\$2,600	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Willows Public Library	Public	\$4,945	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$9,381	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5
Literacy and Workforce Development Initiative: Support	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$208,897	2009-10	5
Literacy Initiatives	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$353,610	2007-08	5
Literacy Initiatives	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$300,000	2008-09	5

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Literacy Initiatives 2009/10	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$546,425	2009-10	5
Literacy Initiatives 2010/11	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$313,957	2010-11	5
Little Learners: Literacy in Partnership	San Luis Obispo City-County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	5
Mixteco Project	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$14,164	2010-11	5
Native Language Literacy Program	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$53,769	2010-11	5
Play and Learn Islands... To Go!	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$108,637	2010-11	1
Prime Time Family Reading Time	National City Public Library	Public	\$66,000	2006-07	1
Rancho Penasquitos Library Family Literacy ESL Program	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$27,999	2009-10	5
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$0.00	2006-07	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Solano County Library	Public	\$8,919	2006-07	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$6,760	2006-07	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$8,803	2006-07	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$8,370	2006-07	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$10,563	2006-07	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Sutter County Library	Public	\$2,123	2006-07	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration (Support)	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$30,500	2006-07	1
Readercise: A Healthy Mind & Healthy Body Initiative	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$22,072	2010-11	5
Ready to Succeed: Teen Success through Active Engagement	Yorba Linda Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	5
Work Wise: Component for Tutors	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$91,800	2010-11	5

Goal I, Program II:

Curriculum Support: Provide homework assistance through public libraries during after-school hours. Demonstrate the value of local homework help programs and the value of community partnerships in the continuation of such programs.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	143	13.3%
LSTA Amount:	\$5,194742	6.2%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Angeles Mesa Teen Study Space	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Bridge the Divide: After School Academy @ Your Library	San Diego County Library	Public	\$26,602	2010-11	1
Information Literacy and History: An Integrated Curriculum	Windward School Library	School	\$4,981	2010-11	1
Main Library Homework Center	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$31,989	2010-11	1
Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Riverside Public Library	Public	\$14,500	2010-11	1
Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Butte County Library	Public	\$20,700	2010-11	1
Out-of-School Time (OST) Online Homework Help: SCLC Libraries	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$39,052	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$15,500	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$23,169	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$41,717	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$7,548	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$22,525	2006-07	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Torrance Public Library	Public	\$19,548	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$5,950	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$79,904	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$5,234	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Benito County Free Library	Public	\$6,133	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Ventura County Library	Public	\$42,850	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redondo Beach Public Library	Public	\$10,305	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Santa Barbara Public Library	Public	\$28,364	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$19,125	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda County Library	Public	\$65,248	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redondo Beach Public Library	Public	\$8,479	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$21,127	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$5,661	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$16,894	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Torrance Public Library	Public	\$18,411	2007-08	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$4,462	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$71,026	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$3,489	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$35,038	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Benito County Free Library	Public	\$4,088	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Santa Barbara Public Library	Public	\$28,773	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$12,733	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$11,940	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$7,392	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$4,573	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$37,937	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Corona Public Library	Public	\$20,252	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Palmdale City Library	Public	\$14,806	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Lompoc Public Library	Public	\$10,070	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Bruno Public Library	Public	\$3,549	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redwood City Public Library	Public	\$9,690	2007-08	1

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$271,350	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Belvedere-Tiburon Library	Public	\$1,250	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Beverly Hills Public Library	Public	\$3,650	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$13,758	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Porterville Public Library	Public	\$5,724	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	El Segundo Public Library	Public	\$2,359	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Folsom Public Library	Public	\$10,500	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$18,700	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$3,500	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$1,526	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Diego County Library	Public	\$92,000	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	St. Helena Public Library	Public	\$2,500	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$9,550	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$35,953	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Corona Public Library	Public	\$15,189	2008-09	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Lompoc Public Library	Public	\$8,500	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$75,000	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Bruno Public Library	Public	\$5,323	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$10,455	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda County Library	Public	\$43,499	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$4,928	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$2,975	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$12,750	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Palmdale City Library	Public	\$9,000	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$14,085	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redondo Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,653	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redwood City Public Library	Public	\$6,460	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$47,143	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$23,359	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$3,774	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$11,263	2008-09	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Torrance Public Library	Public	\$12,274	2008-09	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	City of Commerce Public Library	Public	\$1,400	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$8,050	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Covina Public Library	Public	\$2,750	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	El Centro Public Library	Public	\$1,125	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$3,300	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Huntington Beach Public Library	Public	\$9,750	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Kings County Library	Public	\$16,000	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Larkspur Public Library	Public	\$4,600	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,250	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$2,750	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$4,750	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Anselmo Public Library	Public	\$4,600	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$4,600	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$19,250	2010-11	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$3,000	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Yorba Linda Public Library	Public	\$3,238	2010-11	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help - Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$1,369,020	2006-07	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help - Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$453,179	2007-08	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$193,933	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$31,600	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$50,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$11,200	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Covina Public Library	Public	\$8,625.00	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Huntington Beach Public Library	Public	\$34,125	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Belvedere-Tiburon Library	Public	\$3,125	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Beverly Hills Public Library	Public	\$5,625	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	El Segundo Public Library	Public	\$2,950	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Folsom Public Library	Public	\$13,125	2009-10	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$10,500	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$4,875	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$2,432	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$21,043	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Porterville Public Library	Public	\$7,950	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Diego County Library	Public	\$75,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	St. Helena Public Library	Public	\$3,813	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$5,221	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$22,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Corona Public Library	Public	\$7,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Lompoc Public Library	Public	\$2,125	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$75,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Bruno Public Library	Public	\$2,955	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$5,701	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Chula Vista Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	City of Commerce Public Library	Public	\$5,600	2009-10	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	El Centro Public Library	Public	\$4,500	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Harrison Memorial Library	Public	\$1,500	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$13,200	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$21,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$19,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Salinas Public Library	Public	\$20,509	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$80,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Yorba Linda Public Library	Public	\$12,950	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$11,000	2009-10	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help Program	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$18,000	2009-10	1
San Diego SchoolRooms Project	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$133,000	2006-07	1
SEEK - Science Exploration for Every Kid	Santa Clara City Library	Public	\$4,977	2009-10	1
Shasta Public Libraries SchoolRooms Project	Shasta Public Libraries	Public	\$60,738	2007-08	1
Shasta Public Libraries SchoolRooms Project	Shasta Public Libraries	Public	\$102,876	2009-10	1
Teen Engaging in Employment Now (TEEN)	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$29,565	2010-11	1
The San Diego SchoolRooms Project	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$133,000	2008-09	1
The San Diego SchoolRooms Project	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$136,119	2009-10	1
The Wonder of Reading Literacy Program	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$160,389	2010-11	1

Goal I, Program III:

Promote Reading: Support library programs that promote the value of reading and the library's role as a place to acquire and discuss books.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	165	15.3%
LSTA Amount:	\$5,817,607	7.0%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
California Statewide Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$48,200	2006-07	1
California Statewide Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$59,679	2007-08	1
California Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$80,000	2008-09	1
California Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$96,223	2009-10	1
California Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$100,789	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Alameda County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Beverly Hills Public Library	Public	\$14,656	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Butte County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$14,977	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	Salinas Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
California's Family Place Library Program	Yolo County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Altadena Library District	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Azusa City Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Porterville Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Santa Clara City Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Sierra Madre Public Library	Public	\$14,863	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Implementation	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program (FPLP): Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$267,832	2010-11	1
California's Family Place Library Program: Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$464,980	2009-10	1

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$59,065	2008-09	5
Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (Day of the Children/Day of the Books)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$38,074.00	2007-08	5
Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros Statewide Project	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$60,734	2009-10	5
Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros Statewide Project	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$54,538	2010-11	5
Early Learning with Families	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$4,205	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Benicia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Berkeley Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Butte County Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$3,857	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$4,992	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Orland Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Plumas County Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Early Learning with Families	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$2,425	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Barbara Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Fe Springs City Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Solano County Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Benicia Public Library	Public	\$19,489	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Oxnard Public Library	Public	\$15,062	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Plumas County Library	Public	\$23,451	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$13,474	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$24,460	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Barbara Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Fe Springs City Library	Public	\$14,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Siskiyou County Free Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Early Learning with Families	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$24,969	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$13,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$23,854	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public	\$16,400	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Berkeley Public Library	Public	\$19,870	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Butte County Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$19,389	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Beaumont Library District	Public	\$23,800	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$24,725	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	County Of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$24,467	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Orland Free Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$25,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Clara City Library	Public	\$24,833	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$17,032	2007-08	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Early Learning with Families	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$23,980	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$14,300	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Downey City Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Kern County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Lassen Library District	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Ontario City Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Palm Springs Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$4,732	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Sutter County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families	Yolo County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Early Learning with Families - Support	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$366,800	2006-07	1
Early Learning with Families - Support	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$450,978	2007-08	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0.00	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Downey City Library	Public	\$20,677	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Kern County Library	Public	\$9,484	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Lassen Library District	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$15,142	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$23,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$4,816	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Ontario City Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$24,955	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$21,823	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Sutter County Library	Public	\$15,500	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1
Early Learning with Families @ Your Library (ELF):Support	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$80,290	2008-09	1
Family Place Libraries	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$209,064	2008-09	1
Kensington Reads	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$4,982	2010-11	1
Libraries as Community Resources for Increasing High School Graduation Rates	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$39,933	2008-09	5
Libros & Cuentos Para Todos	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	5
New Directions for the California Center for the Book	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$46,640	2007-08	1
Northern California Storybook and Literature Festival	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Oakland Book Project	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$36,707	2010-11	1
Oakland Word	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$35,664	2009-10	5
Passport to IB: A Library Adventure	San Diego County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Rancho KIDS (Phase II)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$74,206	2009-10	1
Rancho KIDS: Phase II, Part 2	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$108,137	2010-11	1
READ! ENJOY!	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Tech 2 Read	Santa Susana High School	School	\$21,083	2010-11	1
Teen Online Book Club	San Diego County Library	Public	\$3,745	2009-10	1
Teen Programming Project	Stanislaus County Free Library	Public	\$4,091	2008-09	5
Write to Read: Ashland Reads	Alameda County Library	Public	\$61,372	2009-10	1

GOAL II

RESPONSIVE CHANGES IN LIBRARY SERVICES

California libraries will develop programs and services that meet the changing information and learning needs of their communities.

Goal II, Program I:

Assist and support libraries in projects that address the learning and cultural needs of diverse populations.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	156	14.5%
LSTA Amount:	\$8,962,317	10.7%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
2010-2011 Community Library Services Assessment	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1
A Place and A Space	Kern County Library	Public	\$7,000	2008-09	1
A Survey and Analysis of San Jose Teens	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
B.Y.O.B. (Build-Your-Own-Business)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Baby Boomer Volunteer Recruitment	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Be More @ Your Library	Tuolumne County Library	Public	\$19,974	2008-09	1
Big Box Programming (Northern California)	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$75,000	2007-08	1
Big Box Programming (Northern California)	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$13,000	2008-09	1
Big Box Programming (Southern California)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$68,401	2007-08	1
Big Box Programming (Southern California)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$74,953	2008-09	1
Boomers and Bloggers at the San Anselmo Public Library	San Anselmo Public Library	Public	\$4,952	2008-09	1
Border Library Issues: Exploring Common Interests/Expanding Opportunities	Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	Multi-type	\$28,050	2008-09	1
BOSS (Business Outreach Success Stories)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$2,881	2008-09	1
Breaking Away from the Building	Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	Multi-type	\$85,496	2010-11	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
California Cultural Crossroads Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Madera County Library	Public	\$23,003	2006-07	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$22,716	2006-07	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$24,998	2006-07	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Solano County Library	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2006-07	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$84,943	2006-07	1
California Stories - How I See It: My Place	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$19,800	2008-09	1
California Stories-How I See It: My Place	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$88,000	2007-08	1
Capturing our Stories: The El Dorado County Oral History Project	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$1,469	2009-10	1
CCCLL Business Plan	Council of California County Law Librarians (CCCLL)	Special	\$21,304	2010-11	1
Central Library Extreme Make-over:	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Changing Face of San Diego	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$46,303	2006-07	1
Charting Future Paths for SJVLS	San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	Multi-type	\$78,262	2010-11	1
Circle of Mentoring Project	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$4,076	2008-09	1
Citizenship and Bridging the Vote	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$26,389	2008-09	1
Coming of Age in the Civil Rights Era: Experiencing Berkeley School Desegregation 1964-68	Berkeley Public Library	Public	\$18,754	2008-09	1
Connect to Your Future! @ Santa Ana Public Library	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$79,694	2009-10	1
Connections after 50 in the Greater Clairemont Area	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$14,877	2010-11	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Consumer Health: Professional Development Tools for Public Libraries	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$125,353	2009-10	1
Cultural Diversity and Awareness – Get the Word Out!	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$4,909	2009-10	1
Culture Quake: Shifting Library Service Priorities	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Customer Experience Analysis	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$83,332	2006-07	1
Customer Experience Analysis Review	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$61,050	2008-09	1
Customer Service in the User-Empowered Environment	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$3,000	2008-09	1
Customer Service: By Sierra Madre for Sierra Madre	Sierra Madre Public Library	Public	\$3,230	2010-11	1
Daly City Library Transforming Life After 50 - Boomers at the Library	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$19,960	2008-09	1
Delivery 2.0	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$53,072	2007-08	1
Democracy - A Statewide Reading and Discussion Program Planning Project	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$15,000	2010-11	1
Designing Programs: Promoting Lifelong Learning and Productive Aging	Yolo County Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1
Developing Self-Directed Interest Groups	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$10,786	2008-09	1
Employment Literacy Program	Woodland Public Library	Public	\$18,769	2010-11	1
Engaging Youth As Lifelong Learners	Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research	Special	\$64,680	2006-07	1
Eureka! Leadership	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1
Eureka! Leadership	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1
Eureka! Leadership	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1
Evolved@SFSLibrary	Santa Fe Springs City Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
Feed Your Head - Nourish Your Boomer Brain at the Library	Palo Alto City Library	Public	\$12,613	2008-09	1
Fit for Life: Get Active, Get Healthy, Get Smart @ the Rancho Cucamonga Libraries	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Fontana Branch Library "teens to teens"	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$73,716	2007-08	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Forging a New Future for Ontario City Library	Ontario City Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Free 2 Read & Ride	Peninsula Library System	Multi-type	\$204,614	2009-10	1
Friends of the Library Annual Conference: The Joy of Leadership and Readership!	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$13,769	2010-11	1
Gaming in Riverside County	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Gateway Internet Classes	San Diego County Library	Public	\$55,747	2006-07	5
Gateway Internet Classes	San Diego County Library	Public	\$55,825	2007-08	5
Get Involved: Powered by Your Library	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$309,100	2008-09	1
Grandparents Raising Children	Solano County Library	Public	\$1,571	2008-09	1
Guitar Lending Library	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$4,075	2010-11	1
Health Promotion @ Your Library - Planning	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$57,949	2006-07	1
Healthy RC: Healthy Mind, Body & Earth	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$46,197	2010-11	1
Homeschool Access	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$4,100	2009-10	1
Implementing a Recareering Program in the Public Library	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$11,438	2010-11	1
Inspiring Healthy Brains, Healthy Minds for Older Adults	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
Intensive Customer Service Training	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$90,194	2007-08	1
Interesting Volunteers: A Volunteer Centered Model	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$12,962	2008-09	1
Job in a Box	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$66,697	2010-11	1
Job Search Success	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$21,697	2010-11	1
KIDS (Kids Interactive Discovery Space) Project - A Planning Grant	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$50,000	2008-09	1
Latino Outreach Project	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Library Access and Innovation Fund - California Rural and Tribal Communities	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$310,397	2010-11	6

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Library Connection @ Adams Square The Garfield Campus Connection	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Library Geeks - Job Squad	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$98,208	2010-11	1
Library Nutrition Literacy Program	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	Multi-type	\$99,000	2006-07	1
Life Connects@Your Library Program	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$9,900	2010-11	1
Listening in a Good Way: Phase IV	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$24,920	2006-07	1
Live and Learn - A Planning Grant	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$174,978	2006-07	1
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$197,013	2007-08	1
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$216,244	2008-09	1
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$674,634	2009-10	1
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$692,113	2010-11	1
Making a Difference	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$73,746	2009-10	1
Making a Difference	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$90,431	2010-11	1
Mobile Access to Library Resources	Yolo County Library	Public	\$43,914	2010-11	1
MobileStories: Teen Citizen Journalists in Action	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$85,625	2010-11	1
Monrovia Cultural Series	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1
Multigenerational Poetry Slam and Transforming Life After 50 Program	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
New Immigrant's Information Center	San Diego County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Next Steps: Get Involved: Powered by Your Library	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$338,839	2009-10	1
Novato Branch Library Teen Science and Math Enrichment Program	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$4,979	2009-10	1
Outreach to Adult Education Students	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$4,950	2009-10	1
Outreach to Latino Communities	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$4,991	2008-09	1
Pacific Grove Public Library Teen Space!	Pacific Grove Public Library	Public	\$30,369	2010-11	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Pacific Park Branch Lib. The Heart of the Community-The Revitalization of the Pacific Park Branch	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Palos Verdes Library District Virtual Business Center	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
Partnerships Plan	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$4,143	2008-09	1
Passport to Action: Productive Aging through Holistic Health	Alameda County Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
People First!2.0: Customer Service Revitalization Program	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$3,038	2009-10	1
Perris Library Gaming Centers	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$10,038	2010-11	1
Preparing for Tomorrow: Transforming Life After 50	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$13,011	2008-09	1
Rancho Cucamonga's Past: Establishment of a Local History Room at the Paul A. Biane Library	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	1
Ready-to-Read	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Red Box - Turns Green	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$82,914	2010-11	1
Reel Focus: Teen Learning through Video Creativity	Livermore Public Library	Public	\$50,000	2007-08	1
Refresh Your Life	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$1,169	2008-09	1
Rural Library Initiative	North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	Multi-type	\$225,500	2006-07	6
Rural Library Initiative	North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	Multi-type	\$248,283	2007-08	6
Rural Library Initiative	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$294,546	2009-10	6
Rural Library Initiatives	North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	Multi-type	\$157,259	2008-09	6
San Dimas Branch Library Creating a Self-Service Environment at the San Dimas Library	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$4,191	2009-10	1
Sandwich Years	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
Santa Clara County Library Video Outreach	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$4,930	2008-09	1
Save Your Animals: Family Outreach for Animal/Pet Awareness and Welfare	Kern County Library	Public	\$75,000	2010-11	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Signage Model for Self-Sufficient Library Use	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	Multi-type	\$98,043	2007-08	1
Small Steps Towards Healthy Living/Pasos Pequenos Para Una Vida Sana Video Project	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$34,554	2010-11	1
SMPL and Boomers: Act Your Age!	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$19,151	2008-09	1
Sparks into Flame	San Luis Obispo City-County Library	Public	\$83,769	2010-11	1
Staffing for a Community-Centered Library	Woodland Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Suite Life in Orange County California	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$18,000	2008-09	1
Sustainability and Replication: Get Involved: Powered by Your Library	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$256,173	2010-11	1
TAG 2.0	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$3,260	2010-11	1
Teachers Advantage Pass	Butte County Library	Public	\$8,000	2010-11	1
Technology Behind Bars: Keys to Freedom	Plumas County Library	Public	\$58,769	2010-11	1
Teen Space	Burbank Public Library	Public	\$25,660	2010-11	1
Teens Make a Difference @ the Library	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$11,000	2010-11	1
The Digital Cinema Showcase	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$57,080	2008-09	2
The Library and Adults with Developmental Disabilities	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$4,769	2009-10	1
The Why I Choose Not to Use the Library Project	Redwood City Public Library	Public	\$3,639	2009-10	1
TLA50 Fellowship Grant	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1
Torrance Public Library LINK - Lifelong Information Networks and Knowledge	Torrance Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
Transforming Life After 50	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
Transforming Life After 50	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
Transforming Life After 50	Solano County Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
Transforming Life After 50	Butte County Library	Public	\$7,770	2010-11	1
Transforming Life After 50 (TLAF)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1
Transforming Life After 50 at Mentone Senior Center & Library	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Transforming Life After 50: (TLAF)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$189,098	2009-10	1
Transforming Life After 50: Engaging Volunteers in the Library & Community	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$20,000	2008-09	1
Transforming Life After 50: Fellowship Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$121,507	2010-11	1
Transforming Life After 50: Fellowships	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1
Transforming Life After 50: Public	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$340,840	2007-08	1
Understanding California's Demographic Shifts	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$216,985	2010-11	1
Virtual Community Project	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
We've Only Just Begun: Learning and Leisure	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$19,061	2008-09	1
Welcome to Your Library DVD	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$29,573	2006-07	1
Whittier Digital Storytelling	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$25,504	2010-11	1
Young Friends of the Pacific Beach Library	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$1,450	2008-09	1
Your Main Library - Living Room of the Community	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$14,800	2008-09	1
Youth Summer Camp 2010	San Diego County Library	Public	\$4,889	2009-10	1

Goal II, Program II:

Support demonstration projects that model and test innovative technological solutions for improving library services that are more responsive to local needs.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	32	3.0%
LSTA Amount:	\$10,495,524	12.5%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
21st Century Tools for Northern California Libraries	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$70,580	2009-10	1
Califa	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$598,551	2007-08	2
Califa	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$475,000	2008-09	2
Califa Group	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$530,465	2009-10	2
Califa Group	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,153,502	2010-11	2
CALIFA: Phase IV	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$400,000	2006-07	2
Computers-to-Go: A Mobile Training Lab	Huntington Beach Public Library	Public	\$4,994	2009-10	1
Customer Input for Better Website Design	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Development of the Online Local Assistance System	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$35,283	2010-11	1
Expanding Our Reach	49-99 Cooperative Library System (49-99)	Multi-type	\$33,972	2009-10	1
Flash Books	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$109,708	2009-10	1
Floating Collections: increasing access and equity in Yolo County	Yolo County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Get Healthy @ the Library	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$134,900	2008-09	1
Get Healthy@the Library with Screencasts in English and Spanish: Developing Healthy Literacy	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1
ILS ILLs: Sharing Library Resources	Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	Multi-type	\$109,677	2010-11	2
Job Search @ your Library	Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	Multi-type	\$70,618	2009-10	1
Maximizing Shared Collections for Increased Patron Access	Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	Multi-type	\$68,610	2010-11	1
Outcome Based Evaluation and Development of Online Local Assistance System	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$84,230	2009-10	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California | March
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Outcome Based Evaluation and Development of Online LSTA Communication System	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$76,973	2008-09	1
Pasadena Digital Access Collaboration	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$4,785	2009-10	1
Reference Re-envisioned	Serra Cooperative Library System (Serra)	Multi-type	\$60,240	2009-10	1
Revision of Federal LSTA Grants Process and Procedures and 5-Year Evaluation	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$73,400	2006-07	1
Revision of Federal LSTA Grants Process and Procedures and 5-Year Evaluation	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$62,305	2007-08	1
San José Historeality	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$52,125	2010-11	1
Social Discovery through the Library Catalog	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$32,500	2008-09	3
Statewide Strategic Library Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,594,773	2006-07	1
Statewide Strategic Library Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$2,450,167	2007-08	1
Statewide Strategic Library Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,932,951	2008-09	1
Teen Website Upgrade and Service Development	Newport Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Teenscope Video Project	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
The Sacramento Public Library Independent Press	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$240,265	2010-11	1
Using New Technologies to Receive Input From Teens on Library Collections	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$4,950	2009-10	1

GOAL III

DIGITAL PRESERVATION AND RESOURCE SHARING

California libraries have the resources to develop digital projects that preserve and enhance access to valuable local content.

Goal III, Program I:

Digitizing Library Resources: Assist libraries in their efforts to digitize library resources in all formats, in a standard manner that allows statewide compatibility in both the images and the records describing them.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	149	13.8%
LSTA Amount:	\$4,344,642	5.2%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	2
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Benicia Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Covina Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$7,282	2007-08	2
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$7,500	2007-08	2
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program - Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$119,127	2007-08	2
A Legacy of cultural revolution: San Francisco’s local news film online, 1955-2003	San Francisco State University Admin Building	Academic	\$63,352	2009-10	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Analog to Digital: San Francisco Public Library's Audiovisual Digitization Project	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$9,998	2010-11	2
Archival Microfilm Master-Negative Collection of Historic Marin Newspapers, 1861-1922	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$11,379	2010-11	2
California Agricultural Experiment Station Publications Digitization & Cataloging	The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	Academic	\$33,708	2010-11	2
California Digital Newspaper Collection	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$100,000	2006-07	1
California Digital Newspaper Collection	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$50,000	2007-08	1
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$9,772	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Escondido Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$9,418	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Murrieta Public Library	Public	\$9,940	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$9,749	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$8,085	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Solano County Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Sutter County Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$10,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Salinas Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	Special	\$10,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$9,963	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Calabasas City Library	Public	\$7,180	2010-11	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California 2012
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Benicia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Covina Public Library	Public	\$3,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Hayward Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$4,793	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Escondido Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$4,135	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Sutter County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Yolo County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	Special	\$5,000	2010-11	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$221,761	2008-09	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$303,427	2009-10	2
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$175,967	2010-11	2
California State Government Digital Collection: Building a Core	The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	Academic	\$70,546	2007-08	2
California State Publications: Building a Core (Year 2)	The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	Academic	\$8,018	2008-09	2
Digitization and Online Access to Historical Photographs, Video and Audio Resources	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$84,508	2006-07	2
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$71,938	2007-08	2
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$71,585	2008-09	2
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$63,359	2009-10	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$88,331	2010-11	2
Digitization of Historical Magazines	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$220,000	2010-11	2
Digitization of John Muir's Correspondence: Expanding Online Access to Muir's Life and Times	University of the Pacific	Academic	\$109,648	2008-09	2
Digitization of Santa Monica's Local Newspaper The Evening Outlook 1875-1920	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$50,000	2008-09	2
Digitization Stations	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$220,000	2010-11	2
Digitizing Katie Boyle	Humboldt State University Foundation	Academic	\$15,719	2008-09	2
Legacy Oral History Digitization and Public Access	Museum of Performance and Design	Special	\$31,156	2009-10	2
Local History Audiovisual Digital Preservation Project	Orange Public Library	Public	\$37,298	2010-11	2
Local History 2.0 - Rancho Cucamonga Portal to the Past	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$85,179	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project - Support Services	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$48,533	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$0	2006-07	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Arcadia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Fullerton College Library	Public	\$3,976	2006-07	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	San Bernardino Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Santa Fe Springs City Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2006-07	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$4,974	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State University, Los Angeles Library	Academic	\$5,000	2007-08	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Inglewood Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Loyola Marymount University	Academic	\$4,969	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Riverside Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$1,950	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	South Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Yorba Linda Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	American Jewish University - Ostrow Library	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	City of Commerce Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Coronado Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Escondido Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Graduate Theological Union Library	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Mills College - F.W. Olin Library	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	San Diego State University Research Foundation	Academic	\$4,739	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (UCR Libraries Special Collections)	Academic	\$5,000	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Upland Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California Historical Society	Special	\$5,000	2009-10	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender Historical Society. Library (San Francisco)	Special	\$5,000	2009-10	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Kern County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Liberty High School	School	\$5,000	2009-10	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Loyola Marymount University	Academic	\$5,000	2009-10	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Sonoma State University Library	Academic	\$4,976	2009-10	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Banning Library District	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Los Angeles Philharmonic Association	Special	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Museum of Performance and Design	Special	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Sonoma County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	University Corporation at Monterey Bay-CSU, Monterey BayTanimura & Antle Family Memorial Library	Academic	\$4,856	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Thousand Oaks Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	West Valley College Library	Academic	\$5,000	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP) (Support)	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$195,545	2006-07	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP) (Support)	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$199,400	2007-08	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$110,361	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	Academic	\$109,025	2009-10	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$119,505	2010-11	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support Services	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$56,225	2008-09	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support Services	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$111,906	2009-10	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP): Support Services	The Regents of the University of California - CDL	Academic	\$75,030	2010-11	2
Local History Digital Resources Project Support Services	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$80,828	2006-07	2
Newspaper Digitization for California Libraries: Planning Ahead to Ensure Success	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$71,006	2010-11	1
Our Lives are Our History: Documenting, Collecting, and Preserving Santa Ana's History	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$4,285	2010-11	2
Picture This - Our Stories	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$31,282	2010-11	2
Preserving the Standard Hour Television Broadcast Legacy	Museum of Performance and Design	Special	\$28,000	2008-09	2
Shades of Orange - El Modena Barrio	Orange Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	2
The California Digital Newspaper Collection	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$50,000	2008-09	1
The California Digital Newspaper Collection - Year 5	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$64,546	2009-10	1
The Katherine Esau Digital Archive of Plant Anatomy	The Regents of the University of California, Santa Barbara (Office of Research)	Academic	\$33,560	2008-09	2
The Pomona City Directory and Public High School Yearbook Digitization Project	Pomona Public Library	Public	\$28,344	2010-11	2

GOAL IV

TECHNOLOGICAL ACCESS FOR ALL

California libraries provide electronic resources and efforts to improve their users' understanding and use of electronic library resources and services through development of, increased access to, and training about technology-based systems and resources.

Goal IV, Program I:

Development and Deployment of Electronic Resources: Work with existing services and/or develop new resources, where necessary, to increase the number of electronic resources that are made available to Californians by libraries of all types.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	37	3.4%
LSTA Amount:	\$5,467,979	6.5%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
AV Free For All	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$124,298	2006-07	2
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$155,662	2007-08	2
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$185,160	2008-09	2
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$162,681	2009-10	2
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$156,723	2010-11	2
California History Made Blind-Accessible	Internet Archive	Special	\$148,324	2010-11	2
California Statewide Reference: A New Model - Part II	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$89,454	2008-09	3
Catching up with the 21st Century	Banning Library District	Public	\$18,711	2010-11	2
Connected @ the Library – Computer Skills Training for Everyone	Lincoln Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
Digital Arts LAB (DAL) Creation Station	Salinas Public Library	Public	\$9,991	2009-10	2
Enhancement for Programming	Sunnyvale Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
First Source Virtual 2006/2007	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$313,500	2006-07	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
First Source Virtual 2007/2008	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$313,500	2007-08	3
First Source Virtual 2008/2009	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$313,500	2008-09	3
First Source Virtual 2009/10	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$637,432	2009-10	3
Get Tech @ the Library	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$24,671	2006-07	2
Help for Hard Times (North)	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$97,169	2009-10	3
Help for Hard Times (South)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$121,218	2009-10	3
Help for Hard Times II	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$128,092	2010-11	3
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$339,556	2006-07	3
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$338,508	2007-08	3
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$261,059	2008-09	3
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$134,239	2009-10	3
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$293,236	2010-11	3
Librarians' Internet Index	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$200,522	2006-07	3
Library to Go: Expanding Access to Digital Resources	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$107,918	2010-11	2
Mobile Computer Learning Center	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2
One City, One Source	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$4,850	2008-09	2
OpenLibrary.org - Expansion: Digital Books and Services for California Libraries	Internet Archive	Special	\$232,500	2008-09	2
OpenLibrary.org: One Webpage per Book	Internet Archive	Special	\$342,925	2007-08	2
Patron Empowerment through Downloadable E-Books and Public Catalog Enrichment	Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	Multi-type	\$47,335	2009-10	2
Project Telehealth - Mono County	Northnet Library System (NLS)	Multi-type	\$46,935	2008-09	2
Put the Valley Back to Work	San Joaquin Valley Library System (SJVLS)	Multi-type	\$59,535	2009-10	3

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Selecting a new ILS: The Design and Implementation of a Strategic Evaluation Process	Monterey County Free Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	3
Statewide Reference Program	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$28,775	2007-08	3
Wireless Netbooks @ Your Library	City of Commerce Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	2

Goal IV, Program II:

Public Awareness and Training: Encourage local, regional, and statewide projects to raise public awareness about the availability of technological tools and electronic resources both on-site and remotely.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	35	3.2%
LSTA Amount:	\$8,600,032	10.3%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$300,000	2006-07	2
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$100,000	2007-08	2
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$200,000	2008-09	2
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$214,874	2009-10	2
AskNow: County Law Libraries	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$17,355	2010-11	2
Burlingame Library Computer Education & Training (CET) Program	Burlingame Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
CalCat	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,125,000	2008-09	3
Centralized Technology Volunteer Training Program	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$4,380	2010-11	1
Circulating eReaders	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$100,000	2010-11	1
Computer Training for Adults	Alpine County Library/Archives	Public	\$4,514	2010-11	1
Contra Costa County Library (CCCL) to Go: Using Technology To Pioneer Self-Serve Outlets	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$287,898	2007-08	1
Crossing the Digital Divide Together	Long Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Enhancing Lives Through Technology	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$9,965	2010-11	1
Horizon Software as a Service (SaaS) Project and Implementation	Nevada County Library	Public	\$45,439	2010-11	2
Library Everywhere: Library Wi-Fi in Public Spaces	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$4,350	2010-11	1
LSTA Fast Internet Matters	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Making a Difference In Your Community	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	2
OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,971,494	2006-07	3
OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog (CalCat)	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$421,099	2007-08	3
Open Source Functionality Requirements Document	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$25,539	2010-11	2
Open Source Open Libraries	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$70,500	2009-10	3
Open Source Open Libraries (Year 2)	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$138,264	2010-11	3
Preparing for the Future	49-99 Cooperative Library System (49-99)	Multi-type	\$70,515	2010-11	3
Skills-to-Work: Developing your Employment Potential	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$2,647	2010-11	1
Strengthening Our Staff's Skills and Our Connections	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	Public	\$146,920	2010-11	1
Taming Technology: Don't Ask a Kid - Do It Yourself!	Azusa City Library	Public	\$9,957	2010-11	1
Tech Tutor	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$33,251	2006-07	3
Technology for Teen Success	Butte County Library	Public	\$4,951	2010-11	1
Teens on Main - Technology Center	Corona Public Library	Public	\$108,637	2010-11	1
Welcome Back: Helping Ex-Offenders Rejoin the Workforce	San Diego County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
What Teens Know @ PVLD	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
WorldCat/CalCat	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,761,186	2009-10	3
WorldCat/CalCat	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$1,139,015	2010-11	3
Yuba County Library Bokomaten Rural Challenge	Yuba County Library	Public	\$137,929	2007-08	1
Yucaipa Technology Grant	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$119,353	2010-11	1

GOAL V

ACCESS AND ACCESSIBILITY

All Californians regardless of geographic location, socioeconomic status, and/or disabilities will have access to a variety of state and locally developed services that assist them in improving their skills, knowledge, status, and life condition.

Goal V, Program I:

Access to Library Services: Californians unable to use standard print will have access to library services.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	7	0.6%
LSTA Amount:	\$ 12,266,253	14.7%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Digitization for the Print Disabled	Califa Group	Multi-type	\$330,000	2010-11	5
Enhancing Information Access for the Visually Impaired	Mission Viejo Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	5
Library Services for Californians Unable to use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,981,870	2010-11	5
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$2,527,432	2006-07	5
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$2,832,570	2007-08	5
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$2,690,549	2008-09	5
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,898,832	2009-10	5

Goal V, Program II:

Access to Resources: Californians have access to the resources and services of the state's public research library directly and through statewide cooperative library programs.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	10	0.9%
LSTA Amount:	\$6,306,145	7.5%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$536,443	2006-07	2
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$258,500	2007-08	2
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$110,000	2008-09	2
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$386,276	2009-10	2
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$124,021	2010-11	2
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$685,955	2006-07	2
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$816,927	2007-08	2
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$897,642	2008-09	2
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$949,158	2009-10	2
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$1,541,223	2010-11	2

Goal V, Program III:

Skills for Service: California's Libraries staffs have the knowledge and skills needed to support valuable programs and services for their communities as they relate to the priorities of LSTA.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	273	25.3%
LSTA Amount:	\$10,872,386	13.0%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Helping Customers Help Themselves: Training Workers for a Self-Serve Environment	County of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$3,187	2009-10	1
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$1,760,599	2006-07	1
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$1,364,263	2007-08	1
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$1,970,285	2008-09	1
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Peninsula Library System	Multi-type	\$2,079,609	2009-10	1
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Peninsula Library System	Multi-type	\$1,696,983	2010-11	1
Infopeople: Training California Library Staff for the 21st Century	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$18,225	2006-07	1
Orientation of Public Library Directors - 2007	California Library Association	Multi-type	\$100,725	2006-07	2
PRESTO: PREparing STaff for Organizational Change	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$48,593	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Brawley Public Library	Public	\$10,804	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Mono County Free Library	Public	\$9,920	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$8,886	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$5,509	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$2,700	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Coronado Public Library	Public	\$18,624	2006-07	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$2,715	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$5,947	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$12,880	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$4,165	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	County Of Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$9,039	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$27,294	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$2,970	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Menlo Park Public Library	Public	\$1,800	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Mill Valley Public Library	Public	\$990	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$7,387	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange Public Library	Public	\$710	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside Public Library	Public	\$2,900	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$4,164	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$950	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sonoma County Library	Public	\$1,980	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$3,686	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Berkeley Public Library	Public	\$1,980	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Beverly Hills Public Library	Public	\$4,794	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Burbank Public Library	Public	\$4,188	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$2,619	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Nevada County Library	Public	\$3,842	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$11,703	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$2,739	2006-07	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Law Library	Special	\$5,316	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Paso Robles Public Library	Public	\$4,607	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$7,885	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$6,576	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$8,666	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$5,381	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$5,316	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Beaumont Library District	Public	\$4,874	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$8,542	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$8,757	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$8,458	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,880	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$5,316	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$17,810	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$6,282	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$10,342	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Leandro Public Library	Public	\$4,500	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Mateo Public Library	Public	\$1,980	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$6,840	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$14,616	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	South San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$1,890	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$7,900	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tuolumne County Library	Public	\$2,970	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Butte County Library	Public	\$2,918	2006-07	1

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$4,833	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	Public	\$4,510	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$1,800	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$3,747	2006-07	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$20,470	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Butte County Library	Public	\$3,960	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$4,860	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$8,960	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sonoma County Public Law Library	Special	\$2,880	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$2,142	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$7,377	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Burbank Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monterey Public Library	Public	\$2,880	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$6,660	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$8,141	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Law Library	Special	\$3,141	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Paso Robles Public Library	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$1,060	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$5,490	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$5,235	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$17,094	2007-08	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$11,047	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Beaumont Library District	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$12,329	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$5,850	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$5,895	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$30,940	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$10,470	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$11,047	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$6,750	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tuolumne County Library	Public	\$1,485	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$2,880	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$2,037	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Coronado Public Library	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$4,860	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fresno County Public Library	Public	\$6,555	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$1,047	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Los Angeles Public Library	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	Public	\$1,980	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Lodi Public Library	Public	\$2,880	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	Public	\$1,047	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Murrieta Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ontario City Library	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palm Springs Public Library	Public	\$3,141	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$4,188	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$5,007	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$6,282	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$3,870	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sutter County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Altadena Library District	Public	\$1,756	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$7,083	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Burbank Public Library	Public	\$2,803	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Corona Public Library	Public	\$1,317	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Coronado Public Library	Public	\$2,364	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$1,331	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$2,634	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Lodi Public Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Long Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$4,998	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Murrieta Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$3,681	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$18,137	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palm Springs Public Library	Public	\$3,409	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palos Verdes Library District	Public	\$2,364	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$22,090	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$1,060	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$3,681	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$44,086	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$4,728	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$25,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$1,317	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$6,048	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ventura County Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Butte County Library	Public	\$4,950	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$6,384	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	El Dorado County Library	Public	\$2,970	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	Public	\$3,960	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$7,728	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$4,194	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$2,329	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$8,808	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$10,122	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$3,681	2008-09	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tuolumne County Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$5,940	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$1,980	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$5,247	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$2,607	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Belvedere-Tiburon Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$3,177	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sutter County Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$3,687	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public	\$1,317	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alhambra Civic Center Library	Public	\$4,266	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$2,844	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$2,844	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$2,952	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$8,318	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	Public	\$10,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$4,267	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fullerton Public Library	Public	\$4,266	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$11,142	2010-11	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	Public	\$8,928	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Law Library	Public	\$2,607	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Mariposa County Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Napa City-County Library	Public	\$8,024	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$8,583	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ontario City Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$13,532	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$2,844	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placer County Library	Public	\$4,464	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$4,464	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$8,614	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$14,266	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$7,227	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$8,024	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$11,376	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$26,330	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$8,110	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$16,376	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$9,792	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$14,832	2010-11	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Mateo County Library	Public	\$12,326	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	Public	\$5,474	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$8,393	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$2,952	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Solano County Library	Public	\$11,048	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Stanislaus County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Upland Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$6,198	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$20,688	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$3,024	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$33,838	2010-11	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP): Executive Component	Mariposa County Library	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)-Executive Program	Mariposa County Library	Public	\$5,000	2007-08	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$0	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda County Library	Public	\$4,590	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	Public	\$7,019	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Arcadia Public Library	Public	\$2,844	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Buena Park Library District	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Camarena Memorial Public Library	Public	\$2,634	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Chula Vista Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Colusa County Free Library	Public	\$2,880	2009-10	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	Public	\$12,740	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	Public	\$3,390	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	Public	\$1,422	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	Public	\$6,780	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Long Beach Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Free Library	Public	\$4,911	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Law Library	Public	\$3,967	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Mariposa County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	Public	\$12,702	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	Public	\$13,951	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	Public	\$3,951	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ontario City Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palm Springs Public Library	Public	\$2,634	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	Public	\$8,178	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placer County Library	Public	\$3,921	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	Public	\$2,880	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	Public	\$11,585	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Richmond Public Library	Public	\$2,880	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$21,185	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Roseville Public Library	Public	\$9,827	2009-10	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	Public	\$10,697	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	Public	\$15,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	Public	\$44,219	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	Special	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	Public	\$32,634	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	Public	\$5,040	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	Public	\$18,378	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	Public	\$8,640	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	Public	\$5,667	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	Public	\$6,756	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Solano County Library	Public	\$4,800	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare County Free Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare Public Library	Public	\$2,634	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ventura County Library	Public	\$5,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	Public	\$6,000	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Whittier Public Library	Public	\$18,283	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	Public	\$3,390	2009-10	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	SLAA	\$30,701	2009-10	1
Training as a Foundation for Success	Riverside County Library System	Public	\$5,000	2008-09	1

Goal V, Program IV:

Preservation and Disaster Recovery: California Libraries ensure the best possible access to important resources through preservation and disaster recovery programs.

	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ALL GRANTS
Grants:	14	1.3%
LSTA Amount:	\$1,701,720	2.0%

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
California Identity: Collections Access and Preservation	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Special	\$150,000	2006-07	1
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$174,900	2006-07	1
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$175,000	2007-08	1
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$175,000	2008-09	1
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$276,959	2009-10	1
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	Multi-type	\$217,026	2010-11	1
Improving Access to Important California Historical Manuscript Collections	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Special	\$107,215	2007-08	1
Improving Access to Important California Historical Manuscript Collections	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Special	\$73,632	2008-09	1
Library Museum Conservation Planning Group	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	Special	\$30,756	2006-07	1
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$50,000	2007-08	1
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$50,000	2008-09	1
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives, Year 3	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$61,156	2009-10	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	GRANTEE	LIBRARY TYPE	LSTA AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR	IMLS PRIORITY
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives, Year 4	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	Academic	\$66,576	2010-11	1
Preserving the California Rock Music Heritage of KSAN Radio	Museum of Performance and Design	Special	\$93,500	2007-08	1

Appendix 9: Grants with Changes in CSL State Plan Goal

In order to insure appropriate evaluation of grants, some grants were recoded from the original state plan goals with which they were associated to goals more closely aligned to the actual grant purpose.

Grants awarded in FY 2006/07 and FY 2007/08 were all associated with goals in the prior California State Library LSTA Plan 2002-2007. Goals for these grants were recoded for the appropriate goals in the California State Library LSTA Plan 2008-2012. It may appear that the old state goal numbers for some of these grants are the same as the new state goal numbers: however, while the numbers are the same, the actual goals associated with the grants differ. As example, Goal 1 in the FY 2002-2007 plan was “Provide equitable access to lifelong learning”, in the FY 2008-2012 Plan Goal 1 is “Literacy and educational support”.

Additionally, some grants in FY 2008/09, FY 2009/10 and FY 2010/11 were also recoded to new state goals to correct original coding errors. Recoding of grants also insured that multi-year projects were all evaluated under the same goal.

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2007-08	3	1
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Benicia Public Library	\$7,500	2007-08	3	1
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Covina Public Library	\$7,500	2007-08	3	1
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Hayward Public Library	\$7,500	2007-08	3	1
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Orange County Public Libraries	\$7,282	2007-08	3	1
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	Sacramento Public Library	\$7,500	2007-08	3	1
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program	South San Francisco Public Library	\$7,500	2007-08	3	1
“California of the Past” Digital Story Station Pilot Program - Support	Califa Group	\$119,127	2007-08	3	3
Action for Children’s Education	Alameda County Library	\$45,710	2006-07	1	1
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$300,000	2006-07	4	2
AskNow: California Statewide Virtual Reference Service	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$100,000	2007-08	4	2
Big Box Programming (Northern California)	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$75,000	2007-08	2	5
Big Box Programming (Southern California)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$68,401	2007-08	2	5

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Califa	Califa Group	\$598,551	2007-08	2	2
CALIFA: Phase IV	Califa Group	\$400,000	2006-07	2	2
California Center for the Book	University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	\$281,715	2006-07	1	1
California Center for the Book	University of California, Los Angeles. Dept. of Information Studies	\$240,842	2007-08	1	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2006-07	2	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Madera County Library	\$23,003	2006-07	2	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Pleasanton Public Library	\$22,716	2006-07	2	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	San Bernardino County Library	\$25,000	2006-07	2	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	San Diego Public Library	\$25,000	2006-07	2	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	San Jose Public Library	\$24,998	2006-07	2	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Solano County Library	\$25,000	2006-07	2	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Field Grant	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	\$25,000	2006-07	2	1
California Cultural Crossroads Program -- Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$84,943	2006-07	2	1
California Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (CA Day of the Children/Day of the Books)	Riverside County Library System	\$13,915	2006-07	1	1
California Digital Newspaper Collection	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$100,000	2006-07	3	5
California Digital Newspaper Collection	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$50,000	2007-08	3	1
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$124,298	2006-07	4	2
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$155,662	2007-08	4	2
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$162,681	2009-10	4	3
California Government Information Access	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$156,723	2010-11	4	3
California Identity: Collections Access and Preservation	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	\$150,000	2006-07	5	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative	National City Public Library	\$152,900	2006-07	1	1
California Library Literacy Services (CLLS)/AmeriCorps Initiative	National City Public Library	\$149,900	2007-08	1	1
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$10,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Salinas Public Library	\$10,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Leandro Public Library	\$10,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Mateo County Library	\$10,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Watsonville Public Library	\$10,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	\$10,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Diego Public Library	\$9,963	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Fresno County Public Library	\$10,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Hayward Public Library	\$10,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Calabasas City Library	\$7,180	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	\$10,000	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Bernardino County Library	\$10,000	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST)	San Bernardino Public Library	\$10,000	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Alameda Free Library	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Escondido Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Lincoln Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Oakland Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Pomona Public Library	\$4,135	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Roseville Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	San Jose Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Sunnyvale Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Sutter County Library	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Yolo County Library	\$5,000	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Hoopa Valley Tribe Library	\$5,000	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$5,000	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	San Leandro Public Library	\$5,000	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	San Mateo County Library	\$5,000	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Continuation	Watsonville Public Library	\$5,000	2010-11	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Califa Group	\$303,427	2009-10	3	4
California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program (DST): Support	Califa Group	\$175,967	2010-11	3	4
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$174,900	2006-07	5	5
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$175,000	2007-08	5	5
California Preservation Program	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$175,000	2008-09	5	2
California State Government Digital Collection: Building a Core	The Regents of the University of California, Davis (General Library)	\$70,546	2007-08	3	4
California Statewide Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	\$48,200	2006-07	1	1
California Statewide Summer Reading Program	California Library Association	\$59,679	2007-08	1	1
California Stories - How I See It: My Place	Califa Group	\$19,800	2008-09	2	3
California Stories-How I See It: My Place	Califa Group	\$88,000	2007-08	2	1
Catching up with the 21st Century	Banning Library District	\$18,711	2010-11	4	1
CCCLL Business Plan	Council of California County Law Librarians (CCCLL)	\$21,304	2010-11	2	5
Changing Face of San Diego	San Diego Public Library	\$46,303	2006-07	2	1
Contra Costa County Library (CCCL) to Go: Using Technology To Pioneer Self-Serve Outlets	Contra Costa County Library	\$287,898	2007-08	4	2
Cultivating Learning Communities: Literacy Initiatives 2006/07	National City Public Library	\$246,000	2006-07	1	1
Customer Experience Analysis	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	\$83,332	2006-07	2	5
Delivery 2.0	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$53,072	2007-08	2	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California 2012
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (Day of the Children/Day of the Books)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$38,074	2007-08	1	1
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$84,508	2006-07	3	1
Digitization of Historic California Photographs	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$71,938	2007-08	3	1
Early Learning with Families	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Alameda Free Library	\$4,205	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Alhambra Civic Center Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Benicia Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Berkeley Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Butte County Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Fresno County Public Library	\$3,857	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Glendale Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Hayward Public Library	\$4,992	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Oceanside Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Orange County Public Libraries	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Orland Free Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Oxnard Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Plumas County Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Pomona Public Library	\$2,425	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	San Diego Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	San Leandro Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Barbara Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Fe Springs City Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Siskiyou County Free Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Solano County Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	South San Francisco Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Tulare Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Whittier Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Benicia Public Library	\$19,489	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Orange County Public Libraries	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Oxnard Public Library	\$15,062	2007-08	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California 2012
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Early Learning with Families	Plumas County Library	\$23,451	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Pomona Public Library	\$13,474	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	San Diego Public Library	\$24,460	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	San Leandro Public Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Barbara Public Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Fe Springs City Library	\$14,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Siskiyou County Free Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Anaheim Public Library	\$24,969	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	South San Francisco Public Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Tulare Public Library	\$13,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Whittier Public Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Alameda Free Library	\$23,854	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Alhambra Civic Center Library	\$16,400	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Berkeley Public Library	\$19,870	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Butte County Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Fresno County Public Library	\$19,389	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Beaumont Library District	\$23,800	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Hayward Public Library	\$24,725	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Oceanside Public Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Contra Costa County Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	County Of Los Angeles Public Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Oakland Public Library	\$24,467	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Orland Free Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	San Jose Public Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	San Mateo County Library	\$25,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Clara City Library	\$24,833	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$17,032	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Sunnyvale Public Library	\$23,980	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Tulare County Free Library	\$14,300	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Downey City Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	El Dorado County Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Kern County Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Lassen Library District	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Los Angeles Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Early Learning with Families	Marin County Free Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Mission Viejo Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Mono County Free Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Monterey Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Ontario City Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Palm Springs Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Palos Verdes Library District	\$4,732	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Riverside County Library System	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Roseville Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	San Bernardino County Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	San Diego Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Sutter County Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families	Yolo County Library	\$5,000	2007-08	1	1
Early Learning with Families - Support	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$366,800	2006-07	1	1
Early Learning with Families - Support	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$450,978	2007-08	1	1
Engaging Youth As Lifelong Learners	Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research	\$64,680	2006-07	2	1
Enhancing Information Access for the Visually Impaired	Mission Viejo Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	2
Enhancing Lives Through Technology	Riverside County Library System	\$9,965	2010-11	4	2
Family Place Libraries	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$209,064	2008-09	1	2
First Source Virtual 2006/2007	Los Angeles Public Library	\$313,500	2006-07	4	5
First Source Virtual 2007/2008	Los Angeles Public Library	\$313,500	2007-08	4	5
Flash Books	Riverside County Library System	\$109,708	2009-10	2	5
Fontana Branch Library "teens to teens"	San Bernardino County Library	\$73,716	2007-08	2	5
Gateway Internet Classes	San Diego County Library	\$55,747	2006-07	2	1
Gateway Internet Classes	San Diego County Library	\$55,825	2007-08	2	1
Get Tech @ the Library	Santa Clara County Library	\$24,671	2006-07	4	2
Health Promotion @ Your Library - Planning	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$57,949	2006-07	2	5
Help for Hard Times (North)	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$97,169	2009-10	4	2
Help for Hard Times (South)	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$121,218	2009-10	4	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Helping Customers Help Themselves: Training Workers for a Self-Serve Environment	County of Los Angeles Public Library	\$3,187	2009-10	5	2
ILS ILLs: Sharing Library Resources	Inland Library System (Inland/ILS)	\$109,677	2010-11	2	5
Improving Access to Important California Historical Manuscript Collections	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	\$107,215	2007-08	5	1
Improving Access to Important California Historical Manuscript Collections	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	\$73,632	2008-09	5	1
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$1,760,599	2006-07	5	3
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$1,364,263	2007-08	5	3
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$1,970,285	2008-09	5	2
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Peninsula Library System	\$2,079,609	2009-10	5	2
Infopeople: Moving Libraries Forward	Peninsula Library System	\$1,696,983	2010-11	5	2
Infopeople: Training California Library Staff for the 21st Century	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$18,225	2006-07	5	3
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$339,556	2006-07	4	1
Information Technology Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$338,508	2007-08	4	5
Integrating Instructional Technology via WebQuests into Library Adult Literacy Programs	San Diego Public Library	\$18,886	2007-08	1	1
Intensive Customer Service Training	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	\$90,194	2007-08	2	4
Job in a Box	Tulare County Free Library	\$66,697	2010-11	2	1
Librarians' Internet Index	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$200,522	2006-07	4	1
Library Geeks - Job Squad	Fresno County Public Library	\$98,208	2010-11	2	4
Library Museum Conservation Planning Group	The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens	\$30,756	2006-07	5	3
Library Nutrition Literacy Program	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$99,000	2006-07	2	5
Library Services for Californians Unable to use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$1,981,870	2010-11	5	4
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$2,527,432	2006-07	5	4
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$2,832,570	2007-08	5	4
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$2,690,549	2008-09	5	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March
 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Library Services for Californians Unable to Use Standard Print	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$1,898,832	2009-10	5	4
Library to Go: Expanding Access to Digital Resources	Northnet Library System (NLS)	\$107,918	2010-11	4	2
Listening in a Good Way: Phase IV	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$24,920	2006-07	2	1
Literacy Initiatives	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	\$353,610	2007-08	1	1
Local History Digital Resources Project - Support Services	Califa Group	\$48,533	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	\$0	2006-07	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Arcadia Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Fullerton College Library	\$3,976	2006-07	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Orange County Public Libraries	\$5,000	2006-07	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Placentia Library District	\$5,000	2006-07	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	San Bernardino Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Santa Fe Springs City Library	\$5,000	2006-07	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Whittier Public Library	\$5,000	2006-07	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Alameda County Library	\$4,974	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	California State University, Los Angeles Library	\$5,000	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Fresno County Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Inglewood Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Loyola Marymount University	\$4,969	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Mission Viejo Library	\$5,000	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Riverside Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	San Mateo County Library	\$1,950	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	South Pasadena Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	3	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP)	Yorba Linda Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP) (Support)	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	\$195,545	2006-07	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project (LHDRP) (Support)	The Regents of the University of California, Oakland (Office of the President)	\$199,400	2007-08	3	2
Local History Digital Resources Project Support Services	Califa Group	\$80,828	2006-07	3	2
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$174,978	2006-07	2	5
LSTA Administration	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$197,013	2007-08	2	5
Making a Difference	Califa Group	\$90,431	2010-11	2	5
Maximizing Shared Collections for Increased Patron Access	Black Gold Cooperative Library System (Black Gold)	\$68,610	2010-11	2	3
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$536,443	2006-07	5	5
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$258,500	2007-08	5	5
Networking California Library Resources	Pacific Library Partnership (PLP)	\$110,000	2008-09	5	2
New Directions for the California Center for the Book	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$46,640	2007-08	1	1
OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog	Califa Group	\$1,971,494	2006-07	4	2
OCLC FirstSearch California Libraries Catalog (CalCat)	Califa Group	\$421,099	2007-08	4	2
Open Source Open Libraries	Califa Group	\$70,500	2009-10	4	2
OpenLibrary.org: One Webpage per Book	Internet Archive	\$342,925	2007-08	4	2
Orientation of Public Library Directors - 2007	California Library Association	\$100,725	2006-07	5	3
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Marin County Free Library	\$15,500	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$23,169	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Mateo County Library	\$41,717	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Siskiyou County Free Library	\$7,548	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Sunnyvale Public Library	\$22,525	2006-07	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Torrance Public Library	\$19,548	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Camarena Memorial Public Library	\$5,950	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Contra Costa County Library	\$79,904	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Monrovia Public Library	\$5,234	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Benito County Free Library	\$6,133	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Ventura County Library	\$42,850	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redondo Beach Public Library	\$10,305	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Santa Barbara Public Library	\$28,364	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Marin County Free Library	\$19,125	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda County Library	\$65,248	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redondo Beach Public Library	\$8,479	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$21,127	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Siskiyou County Free Library	\$5,661	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Sunnyvale Public Library	\$16,894	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Torrance Public Library	\$18,411	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Camarena Memorial Public Library	\$4,462	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Contra Costa County Library	\$71,026	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Monrovia Public Library	\$3,489	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Mateo County Library	\$35,038	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Benito County Free Library	\$4,088	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Santa Barbara Public Library	\$28,773	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Alameda Free Library	\$12,733	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Leandro Public Library	\$11,940	2007-08	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and March
 Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library 2012
 Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Buena Park Library District	\$7,392	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$4,573	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Anaheim Public Library	\$37,937	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Corona Public Library	\$20,252	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Palmdale City Library	\$14,806	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Lompoc Public Library	\$10,070	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	San Bruno Public Library	\$3,549	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help	Redwood City Public Library	\$9,690	2007-08	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help - Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$1,369,020	2006-07	1	1
Out-of-School-Time (OST) Online Homework Help - Support	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$453,179	2007-08	1	1
Pacific Grove Public Library Teen Space!	Pacific Grove Public Library	\$30,369	2010-11	2	5
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$50,000	2007-08	5	1
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$50,000	2008-09	5	2
Preserving California Newspaper Negatives, Year 3	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$61,156	2009-10	5	3
Preserving the California Rock Music Heritage of KSAN Radio	Museum of Performance and Design	\$93,500	2007-08	5	5
PRESTO: PREparing STaff for Organizational Change	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$48,593	2010-11	5	2
Prime Time Family Reading Time	National City Public Library	\$66,000	2006-07	1	1
Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Brawley Public Library	\$10,804	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Mono County Free Library	\$9,920	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program - Executive Program	Oceanside Public Library	\$8,886	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda County Library	\$5,509	2006-07	5	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda Free Library	\$2,700	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Coronado Public Library	\$18,624	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	El Dorado County Library	\$2,715	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fresno County Public Library	\$5,947	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	\$12,880	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$4,165	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	County Of Los Angeles Public Library	\$9,039	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Los Angeles Public Library	\$27,294	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Free Library	\$2,970	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Menlo Park Public Library	\$1,800	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Mill Valley Public Library	\$990	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	\$7,387	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange Public Library	\$710	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside Public Library	\$2,900	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	\$4,164	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$950	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sonoma County Library	\$1,980	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	\$3,686	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Berkeley Public Library	\$1,980	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Beverly Hills Public Library	\$4,794	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Burbank Public Library	\$4,188	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monterey Public Library	\$2,619	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Nevada County Library	\$3,842	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	\$11,703	2006-07	5	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	\$2,739	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Law Library	\$5,316	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Paso Robles Public Library	\$4,607	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	\$7,885	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	\$6,576	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	\$8,666	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	\$5,381	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	\$5,316	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Beaumont Library District	\$4,874	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	\$8,542	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	\$8,757	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Napa City-County Library	\$8,458	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palos Verdes Library District	\$5,880	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	\$5,316	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	\$17,810	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	\$6,282	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	\$10,342	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Leandro Public Library	\$4,500	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Mateo Public Library	\$1,980	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	\$6,840	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	\$14,616	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	South San Francisco Public Library	\$1,890	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare Public Library	\$7,900	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tuolumne County Library	\$2,970	2006-07	5	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Butte County Library	\$2,918	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	\$4,833	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	\$4,510	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	\$1,800	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	\$3,747	2006-07	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	\$20,470	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Butte County Library	\$3,960	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	\$4,860	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Crowell Public Library (San Marino)	\$5,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$8,960	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sonoma County Public Law Library	\$2,880	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	\$2,142	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	\$7,377	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Burbank Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monterey Public Library	\$2,880	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	\$6,660	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	\$8,141	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Law Library	\$3,141	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Paso Robles Public Library	\$4,188	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	\$1,060	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	\$5,490	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	\$5,235	2007-08	5	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	\$17,094	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	\$11,047	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Beaumont Library District	\$5,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	\$12,329	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	\$5,850	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Napa City-County Library	\$5,895	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palos Verdes Library District	\$5,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	\$15,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	\$30,940	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	\$5,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	\$10,470	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	\$11,047	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	\$6,750	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tuolumne County Library	\$1,485	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda County Library	\$2,880	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	\$2,037	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Coronado Public Library	\$4,188	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	El Dorado County Library	\$4,860	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fresno County Public Library	\$6,555	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$1,047	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Los Angeles Public Library	\$4,188	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	\$1,980	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Lodi Public Library	\$2,880	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monterey Park Bruggemeyer Library	\$1,047	2007-08	5	3

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Murrieta Public Library	\$5,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ontario City Library	\$4,188	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palm Springs Public Library	\$3,141	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	\$4,188	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	\$5,007	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$6,282	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	\$3,870	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sutter County Library	\$5,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Altadena Library District	\$1,756	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	\$7,083	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Burbank Public Library	\$2,803	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Corona Public Library	\$1,317	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Coronado Public Library	\$2,364	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fullerton Public Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	\$1,331	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$2,634	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Lodi Public Library	\$1,980	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Long Beach Public Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	\$4,998	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Murrieta Public Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	\$3,681	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	\$18,137	2008-09	5	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange Public Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palm Springs Public Library	\$3,409	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palos Verdes Library District	\$2,364	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$22,090	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	\$1,060	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	\$3,681	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	\$44,086	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	\$4,728	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	\$25,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	\$1,317	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare County Free Library	\$6,048	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ventura County Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Butte County Library	\$4,950	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Colusa County Free Library	\$1,980	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	\$6,384	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	El Dorado County Library	\$2,970	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	\$3,960	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Free Library	\$1,980	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	\$7,728	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Roseville Public Library	\$4,194	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	\$2,329	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	\$8,808	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	\$10,122	2008-09	5	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	\$3,681	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tuolumne County Library	\$1,980	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	\$5,940	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	\$1,980	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	\$5,247	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	\$2,607	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Belvedere-Tiburon Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$3,177	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sutter County Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Whittier Public Library	\$15,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	\$3,687	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alhambra Civic Center Library	\$1,317	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda Free Library	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alhambra Civic Center Library	\$4,266	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Buena Park Library District	\$2,844	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Camarena Memorial Public Library	\$2,844	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Colusa County Free Library	\$2,952	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	\$8,318	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Cowell Public Library (San Marino)	\$10,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	\$4,267	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Fullerton Public Library	\$4,266	2010-11	5	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	\$11,142	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	\$8,928	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Law Library	\$2,607	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Mariposa County Library	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Napa City-County Library	\$8,024	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	\$8,583	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ontario City Library	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	\$13,532	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	\$2,844	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placer County Library	\$4,464	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	\$4,464	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$8,614	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Richmond Public Library	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	\$14,266	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Roseville Public Library	\$7,227	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	\$8,024	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	\$11,376	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	\$26,330	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	\$8,110	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	\$16,376	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	\$9,792	2010-11	5	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	\$14,832	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Mateo County Library	\$12,326	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Ana Public Library	\$5,474	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	\$8,393	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$2,952	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	\$15,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Solano County Library	\$11,048	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Stanislaus County Free Library	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Upland Public Library	\$5,000	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	\$6,198	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Whittier Public Library	\$20,688	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	\$3,024	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$33,838	2010-11	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP): Executive Component	Mariposa County Library	\$5,000	2008-09	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)-Executive Program	Mariposa County Library	\$5,000	2007-08	5	3
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$0	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Alameda County Library	\$4,590	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Anaheim Public Library	\$7,019	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Arcadia Public Library	\$2,844	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Buena Park Library District	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Camarena Memorial Public Library	\$2,634	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Carlsbad City Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Chula Vista Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Colusa County Free Library	\$2,880	2009-10	5	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Contra Costa County Library	\$12,740	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Daly City Public Library	\$3,390	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendale Public Library	\$15,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Glendora Library & Cultural Center	\$1,422	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Humboldt County Library	\$6,780	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Long Beach Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Free Library	\$4,911	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Marin County Law Library	\$3,967	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Mariposa County Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Monrovia Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oakland Public Library	\$12,702	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange County Public Libraries	\$13,951	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Oceanside Public Library	\$3,951	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ontario City Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Orange Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Palm Springs Public Library	\$2,634	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pasadena Public Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placentia Library District	\$8,178	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Placer County Library	\$3,921	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Pleasanton Public Library	\$2,880	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library	\$11,585	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Richmond Public Library	\$2,880	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Riverside County Library System	\$21,185	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Roseville Public Library	\$9,827	2009-10	5	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Sacramento Public Library	\$10,697	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Bernardino County Library	\$15,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Library	\$44,219	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego County Public Law Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Diego Public Library	\$32,634	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Francisco Public Library	\$5,040	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	San Jose Public Library	\$18,378	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Clara County Library	\$8,640	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Cruz Public Libraries	\$5,667	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Santa Monica Public Library	\$6,756	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Solano County Library	\$4,800	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare County Free Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Tulare Public Library	\$2,634	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Ventura County Library	\$5,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Watsonville Public Library	\$6,000	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Whittier Public Library	\$18,283	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	Yolo County Library	\$3,390	2009-10	5	1
Public Library Staff Education Program (PLSEP)	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$30,701	2009-10	5	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$0	2006-07	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Solano County Library	\$8,919	2006-07	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	San Diego Public Library	\$6,760	2006-07	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Oakland Public Library	\$8,803	2006-07	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Sacramento Public Library	\$8,370	2006-07	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	South San Francisco Public Library	\$10,563	2006-07	1	1

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration	Sutter County Library	\$2,123	2006-07	1	1
Reach Out and Read: Libraries and Medical Clinics -- A Literacy Collaboration (Support)	North Bay Cooperative Library System (NBC)	\$30,500	2006-07	1	1
Reel Focus: Teen Learning through Video Creativity	Livermore Public Library	\$50,000	2007-08	2	1
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$685,955	2006-07	5	1
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$816,927	2007-08	5	1
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$897,642	2008-09	5	2
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$949,158	2009-10	5	4
Resource Sharing for Californians	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$1,541,223	2010-11	5	4
Revision of Federal LSTA Grants Process and Procedures and 5-Year Evaluation	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$73,400	2006-07	2	5
Revision of Federal LSTA Grants Process and Procedures and 5-Year Evaluation	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$62,305	2007-08	2	5
Rural Library Initiative	North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	\$225,500	2006-07	2	1
Rural Library Initiative	North State Cooperative Library System (NSCLS)	\$248,283	2007-08	2	1
San Diego SchoolRooms Project	San Diego Public Library	\$133,000	2006-07	1	1
Shasta Public Libraries SchoolRooms Project	Shasta Public Libraries	\$60,738	2007-08	1	1
Signage Model for Self-Sufficient Library Use	Silicon Valley Library System (SVLS) (San Mateo)	\$98,043	2007-08	2	5
Statewide Reference Program	Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC)	\$28,775	2007-08	4	2
Statewide Strategic Library Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$1,594,773	2006-07	2	5
Statewide Strategic Library Development	California State Library (Sacramento)	\$2,450,167	2007-08	2	5
Taming Technology: Don't Ask a Kid - Do It Yourself!	Azusa City Library	\$9,957	2010-11	4	2
Tech Tutor	South San Francisco Public Library	\$33,251	2006-07	4	2
Technology Behind Bars: Keys to Freedom	Plumas County Library	\$58,769	2010-11	2	5
Teen Space	Burbank Public Library	\$25,660	2010-11	2	5
The California Digital Newspaper Collection - Year 5	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside (University Office Building)	\$64,546	2009-10	3	3
Training as a Foundation for Success	Riverside County Library System	\$5,000	2008-09	5	2

Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California
 FY 2006/07 – FY 2010/11

March 2012

PROJECT TITLE	LIBRARY NAME	LSTA FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR	NEW STATE GOAL	OLD STATE GOAL
Transforming Life After 50: Public	California Library Association	\$340,840	2007-08	2	1
Welcome to Your Library DVD	Oakland Public Library	\$29,573	2006-07	2	5
What Teens Know @ PVLD	Palos Verdes Library District	\$5,000	2010-11	4	1
Yuba County Library Bokomaten Rural Challenge	Yuba County Library	\$137,929	2007-08	4	2

Appendix 10: Acronyms

ACRONYM	FULL NAME
CBSR	Center for Bibliographical Studies and Research
CDL	California Digital Library
CDNC	California Digital Newspaper Collection
CLA	California Library Association
CLLS	California Library Literacy Service
CLLS	California Library Literacy Services
CLSA	California Library Services Act
CNMA	California Newspaper Microfilm Archive
CNP	California Newspaper Project
CPP	California Preservation Program
CSL	California State Library
DST	California of the Past Digital Storytelling Program
ELF	Early Learning for Families
ELLI	English Language Learner Intensive
IMLS	Institute of Museum and Library Services
LDS	Library Development Services
NEH	National Endowment for the Humanities
LSCA	Library Services and Construction Act
LSTA	Library Services and Technology Act
OAC	Online Archive of California
OBE	Outcome Based Evaluation
PLSEP	Public Library Staff Education Project
SCLC	Southern California Library Cooperative
SFBATA	San Francisco Bay Area Television Archive
SLAA	State Library Administrative Agency
SPR	State Program Report
SPSS	Statistical Package for the Social Sciences
TLA50	Transforming Life After 50
UCLA	University of California, Los Angeles
UCR	University of California, Riverside

Appendix 11: Stakeholder Interviews, Focus Group, Survey

California Library Community Stakeholder Interviews

Stakeholder interviews were conducted with key stakeholders in the California library community to gain input on their perspective on LSTA.

NAME	AGENCY
Adrian Turner, Data Consultant, Digital Special Collections	California Digital Library, University of California
Anne Bernardo, Director	Tulare County Public Law Library (Library of California Board member)
Barclay Ogden, Director for Library Preservation	University of California, Berkeley
Deborah Barrow, City Librarian	San Diego Public Library
Derek Wolfgram, Deputy County Librarian	Santa Clara County Library (President Elect, California Library Association)
Holly Hinman, Director	Infopeople
Jamie Finley, Librarian	Roseville Public Library (participant in Eureka Leadership Program)
Jan Sanders, City Librarian	Pasadena Public Library
Laurel Prysiazny, County Librarian	Fresno County Public Library
Linda Crowe, Executive Director	Pacific Library Partnership
Paymaneh Maghsoudi, City Librarian	Whittier Public Library (Library of California Board member)
Rosario Garza, Executive Director	Southern California Library Cooperative
Rosie Manela, Literacy Specialist	Rancho Cucamonga Public Library

California State Library

Multiple meetings and interviews were held with:

Stacey Aldrich, State Librarian of California
Gerry Maginnity, Bureau Chief, Library Development Services

A focus group was held with CSL Library Development Services consultants with:
Rushton Brandis
Jacquelyn Brinkley
Darla Gunning
Susan Hanks

Stakeholder interviews were held with additional LDS consultants:

Carla Lehn

Cindy Mediavilla

Online Survey

An online survey was available on Survey Monkey from December 16, 2011 to January 24, 2012. There were 113 responses.

The same instrument, included as Attachment 7, was used for stakeholder interviews, focus group and the online survey.

Appendix 12: Stakeholder Interviews/Survey Instrument

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY 5 YEAR LSTA EVALUATION (2007- 2011)

Stakeholder/Survey Questions

1. Which LSTA funded programs over the past five years do you believe were most effective and why? Which were least effective and why?
2. What do you believe were barriers to use for LSTA? For organizations applying for LSTA grants? For organizations receiving LSTA grants?
3. Outcome Based Evaluation (OBE) has been a major component of LSTA grants over the past five years. What has been your experience with OBE – pro and con? What suggestions do you have for the continued use of OBE?
4. Which currently funded LSTA programs would you recommend for continuation? Which programs would you recommend for change/reduction/elimination?
5. Which new programs/focus would you recommend for LSTA funding?
6. What recommendations do you have regarding grant process for LSTA?
7. What other comments can you share regarding LSTA funding in California?

Appendix 13: Bibliography

BIBLIOGRAPHY

California Library Association. *California Summer Reading Program Outcomes Manual for Libraries Draft 2: Summer 2010*. Rep. Sacramento, CA: California Library Association, 2010. Print.

California State Library. *California State Library Library Services and Technology Act Final Program Narrative Reports*. Sacramento, CA: California State Library, 2007 - 2011. Print.

California State Library, comp. *California State Program Report Summary Fiscal Year 2006*. Rep. Washington, DC: Institute of Museum and Library Services, 2007.

California State Library, comp. *California State Program Report Summary Fiscal Year 2007*. Rep. Washington, DC: Institute of Museum and Library Services, 2008.

California State Library, comp. *California State Program Report Summary Fiscal Year 2008*. Rep. Washington, DC: Institute of Museum and Library Services, 2009.

California State Library, comp. *California State Program Report Summary Fiscal Year 2009*. Rep. Washington, DC: Institute of Museum and Library Services, 2010.

California State Library, comp. *California State Program Report Summary Fiscal Year 2010*. Rep. Washington, DC: Institute of Museum and Library Services, 2011.

Crain, Cathleen, Nathaniel Tashima, and Alberto Bouroncle. *Transforming Life After 50 Assessment Report*. Rep. Turlock, CA: LTG Associates, 2008. Print.

Hayutin, PhD, Adele M., Kimberly Kowren, Gary Reynolds, Camellia Rodriguez-SackByrne, and Amy Teller. *Understanding California's Demographic Shifts*. Stanford, CA: Stanford Center on Longevity, 2011. Print.

Hildreth, Susan. *California State Library LSTA Five Year Plan 2008-2012*. Sacramento, CA: California State Library, 2008. California State Library. Web.
http://www.library.ca.gov/grants/lsta/docs/STATE_PLAN_08_12.pdf. Revised August 6, 2008

Survey Monkey. *LSTA 5 Year Evaluation*. Survey Summary Data. Palo Alto, CA: Survey Monkey, 2012. Survey Monkey. Web. 24 Jan. 2012.
http://http://www.surveymonkey.com/MySurvey_ResponsesDetail.aspx?sm=TUjw

[Q6yHpGuAO2qUK9Ee90x3pmkQWBCzkaxDMZx5lnf%2ftmo5NdmoFKF160adQi6x.](#)

Sweeney, Jennifer K. *2007 California Summer Reading Program Survey Report*. Rep. Sacramento, CA: California Library Association, 2007. Print.

Virginia, Walter. *California Family Place Libraries 2010-2011 Evaluation Report*. Rep. Los Angeles, CA: UCLA Graduate School of Education and Information Studies, 2011. Print.

Walter, Virginia A. *Family Place Libraries: A Pre-Evaluation Study*. Rep. Los Angeles, CA: UCLA Graduate School of Education and Information Studies, 2009. Print.

Will, Barbara. *Evaluation of the Use of Library Services and Technology Act (Institute of Museum and Library Services) Funding in California 2002/03 - 2006/07*. Sacramento, CA: California State Library, 2007. California State Library. Web.
<http://www.imls.gov/assets/1/AssetManager/CA03-07Eval.pdf>.



California State Library

LSTA Five-Year Plan

2008-2012

**For submission to the
Institute of Museum and Library Services**

Revised August 6, 2008

Susan Hildreth, State Librarian of California

**California State Library
P.O. Box 942837
Sacramento, CA 94237-0001**

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY MISSION

The California State Library is California's public research library that helps a diverse people, their governments, and their libraries meet their knowledge and information needs.

The Library Development Services Bureau of the California State Library administers the LSTA program to serve California's libraries and networks of all types with grants, statewide programs, and technical assistance so that

- Libraries throughout California can effectively support their current and potential users and meet the needs of their diverse communities;
- All Californians have equitable access to the widest array of library and information services; and
- Individuals and communities are empowered to reach their fullest potential.

PLAN OVERVIEW

The California State Library conducted an extensive needs assessment of all key library stakeholders in order to determine the statewide priorities for this LSTA Five-Year Plan 2008-2012. As a result of web-based surveys, interviews and meetings with constituent groups, four themes emerged as priorities:

- All Californians have access to information and learning opportunities that help them be successful.
- Libraries have the resources to develop programs and services that are responsive to changing needs of Californians.
- Libraries are able to create and support digital preservation projects that enable long-term access to California Information.
- Libraries provide access to a wide variety of electronic resources, training for users, and are a resource for patrons for learning about and using new information technologies.

This plan serves to address these themes through five goals and programs that relate to the purposes of LSTA as outlined in Act, 20 USC Sec. 9141.

GOALS AND PROGRAMS

The goals below are ranked in priority order based on the results of the needs assessment. Each goal includes the LSTA purpose addressed by the goal, the relevant needs identified in the assessment, representative programs and activities to achieve the goal with key output targets and key outcome targets for each program. All goals and programs will be supported with essential training components to ensure success. It should be noted that the outputs, outcomes, and programs include only a portion of the activities that will support each goal during the next five years.

GOAL I: LITERACY AND EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT

California libraries provide equitable access to literacy and learning opportunities so that all Californians can be successful in all of life's endeavors.

LSTA Purpose Addressed by this Goal:

- Expanding services for learning and access to information and educational resources in a variety of formats, in all types of libraries, for individuals of all ages.
- Developing public and private partnerships with other agencies and community-based organizations.
- Targeting library services to individuals of diverse geographic, cultural, and socioeconomic backgrounds, to individuals with disabilities, and to individuals with limited functional literacy or information skills.

Needs Identified in the Assessment:

During the needs assessment a common theme was supporting the educational needs of Californians as related to functional literacy, family literacy, and homework assistance.

Goal I, Program I:

Improve Library Literacy Services: Demonstrate techniques to improve adult and family literacy skills through public libraries, building on an in-place, state supported program. Timeframe: 2008-2012.

Activities

- Develop and support models that help improve library literacy services.
- Provide opportunities for staff to learn and use new models and techniques for building literacy skills.

Key Output Target:

- By June 2012, 22,000 Californians with low or no literacy skills will participate in a public library literacy program.

Key Outcome Targets:

By June 2012:

- 58% of those who set the goal will be able to pay bills
- 55% of those who set the goal will be able to complete a job application
- 70% of those who set the goal will be able to share a book with children/family

- 60% of those who set the goal will be able to prepare to vote
- 55% of those who set the goal will be able to read health education information

Goal I, Program II:

Curriculum Support: Provide homework assistance through public libraries during after-school hours. Demonstrate the value of local homework help programs and the value of community partnerships in the continuation of such programs. Timeframe: 2008-2010.

Activities:

- Develop and support models that provide homework assistance through public libraries.

Key Output Target:

- By June 2010, 100,000 California students will receive after-school homework assistance from public libraries.

Key Outcome Target:

- By June 2010, 50% of participants in after-school homework assistance from public libraries will report that the completion rate of homework has increased and their grades have improved.

Goal I, Program III

Promote Reading: Support library programs that promote the value of reading and the library's role as a place to acquire and discuss books.

Activities:

- Develop and support programs for all ages that promote reading.
- Provide opportunities for staff to learn and use new models and techniques for building community through reading.

Key Output Target:

- By 2010, 14,000 Californians will participate in book discussion groups organized by public libraries.
- By 2011, 450,000 children and teens will participate in public library summer reading programs.
- By 2012, 9,000 4th through 12th graders will participate in the National Center for the Book's Letters About Literature program in partnership with local schools and/or public libraries.

- By 2012, 45,000 Californians will participate in public library events such as Dia de los Ninos/Dia de los Libros (Day of the Child/Day of the Book).

Key Outcome Target:

- By 2011, 50% of summer reading program participants will report that they read and enjoy more books.
- By 2012, 50% of book discussion group participants will report that these groups are valuable programs that create community.
- By 2012, 75% of participants in the Letters About Literature program will report that the book they read made a positive change in their life.
- By 2012, 50% of Dia de Los Ninos participants, who never visited the library before, will report that they will return to the library to check-out books and/or use library resources.

GOAL II: RESPONSIVE CHANGES IN LIBRARY SERVICES

California libraries will develop programs and services that meet the changing information and learning needs of their communities.

LSTA Purpose Addressed by this Goal:

- Expanding services for learning and access to information and educational resources in a variety of formats, in all types of libraries, for individuals of all ages;
- Developing public and private partnerships with other agencies and community-based organizations

Needs identified in the assessment:

Participants in the statewide needs assessment clearly identified the priority for libraries to have the resources needed to develop programs that support the changing information and learning needs of their diverse populations. This would include projects like developing programs and services for targeted populations like new retirees, Baby Boomers and teens, and providing electronic resources and services that support local needs.

Goal II, Program I:

Assist and support libraries in projects that address the learning and cultural needs of diverse populations. Timeframe: 2008-2012.

Activities:

- Create and support new models for supporting the unique needs of generational populations.
- Support libraries in their development of local programming and services that address specific needs in their community.
- Provide opportunities for staff to learn and use new models and techniques for developing programming to meet community needs.

Key Output Target:

- By June 2012, 20 new programs that serve a targeted population will be implemented, evaluated and shared statewide as model programs for replication.

Key Outcome Target:

- By June 2012, 65% of participants in library programs will report that the program offered by their library supported their needs.

Goal II, Program II:

Support demonstration projects that model and test innovative technological solutions for improving library services that are more responsive to local needs.

Activities:

- Design and support statewide and local initiatives that pilot innovative solutions for providing information to users.
- Provide opportunities for staff to learn and use new technologies for the development of new programming and services.

Key Output Target:

- By June 2012, 15 demonstration projects will be implemented, evaluated and shared statewide as model programs for replication.

Key Outcome Target:

- By June 2012, 60% of library users who have used a new service will report that it has met their information/educational needs.

GOAL III: DIGITAL PRESERVATION AND RESOURCE SHARING

California libraries have the resources to develop digital projects that preserve and enhance access to valuable local content.

Needs identified in the assessment:

Participants in the needs assessment process acknowledged the emerging role of libraries as local content creators and providers. Many libraries have collections of unique local content that if digitized would help not only in preservation, but increase access. Libraries need assistance in developing plans, acquiring resources, and making their content available electronically.

LSTA Purpose Addressed by this Goal:

- Developing library services that provide all users access to information through local, state, regional, national, and international electronic networks;
- Developing public and private partnerships with other agencies and community-based organizations

Goal III, Program I:

Digitizing Library Resources: Assist libraries in their efforts to digitize library resources in all formats, in a standard manner that allows statewide compatibility in both the images and the records describing them. Timeframe: 2008-2012.

Activities:

- Develop a statewide program that supports the digitization of local collections through training, outsourcing opportunities and funding so they can be preserved and more accessible to the public.
- Support libraries in the development of local oral history collections in digital formats.

Key Output Target:

- By June 2010, 10 unique local collections will be digitized and made available via the web.

Key Outcome Target:

- By June 2012, the number of views of images in LSTA funded collections increase by 20%.

GOAL IV: TECHNOLOGICAL ACCESS FOR ALL

California libraries provide electronic resources and efforts to improve their users' understanding and use of electronic library resources and services through development of, increased access to, and training about technology-based systems and resources.

LSTA Purpose Addressed by this Goal:

- Developing library services that provide all users access to information through local, state, regional, national, and international electronic networks.
- Provide electronic and other linkages between and among all types of libraries.
- Targeting library services to individuals of diverse geographic, cultural, and socioeconomic backgrounds, to individuals with disabilities, and to individuals with limited functional literacy or information skills.

Needs identified in the assessment:

The needs assessment identified the need for libraries to continue to make user-friendly and accessible resources available for their community. It is also important for libraries to continue to develop their role as learning centers for how to use emerging technologies that can enhance their users' ability to meet their information needs.

Goal IV, Program I:

Development and Deployment of Electronic Resources: Work with existing services and/or develop new resources, where necessary, to increase the number of electronic resources that are made available to Californians by libraries of all types. Timeframe: 2008-2011.

Activities:

- Provide training and support for librarians to improve electronic access to library resources and services.
- Create and evaluate statewide models for providing electronic access to information for Californians.

Key Output Target:

- By June 2010, at least 30 county public law libraries will transform their website to better meet the information needs of their users.
- By June 2010, county public law libraries and other special libraries participating in the website transformation program will experience a 50% increase in website usage.

Key Outcome Target:

- By June 2010, users of the new websites will report that they are able to find what they need at least 90% of the time.

Goal IV, Program II:

Encourage local, regional, and statewide projects that support the availability of technological tools and electronic resources both on-site and remotely.

Activities:

- Develop and support statewide and local models for libraries to create programs and services that educate the community about electronic resources and new technologies.
- Provide opportunities for staff to learn and use new technologies that enable them to improve or enhance services for their communities.

Key Output Target:

- By June 2012, 85% of all public libraries will provide training for at least 52,000 participants about both technological tools and electronic resources available locally, regionally, and statewide.

Key Outcome Target:

- By June 2012, 75% of the people participating in library-based training programs will evaluate the sessions as successful in improving their technological skills and knowledge of electronic resources available through the library.

GOAL V: ACCESS AND ACCESSIBILITY

All Californians regardless of geographic location, socioeconomic status, and/or disabilities will have access to a variety of state and locally developed services that assist them in improving their skills, knowledge, status, and life condition.

LSTA Purpose Addressed by this Goal:

- Developing library services that provide all users access to information through local, state, regional, national, and international electronic networks;
- Targeting library services to individuals of diverse geographic, cultural, and socioeconomic backgrounds, to individuals with disabilities, and to individuals with limited functional literacy or information skills; and

- Targeting library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library and to underserved urban and rural communities, including children from families with incomes below the poverty line.

Needs identified in the assessment:

During the needs assessment there were four key areas identified as important: 1) Improving services for people with disabilities, 2) rural and tribal library services development, 3) serve clients with special needs, and 4) ensuring access to statewide resources.

Goal V, Program I:

Access to Library Services: Californians unable to use standard print will have access to library services.

Activities:

- Ensure access to collections in alternate formats to support user needs.
- Provide Reader Advisory Services for people unable to use standard print.

Key Output Target:

- By 2012, the number of new borrowers will increase by 25%.

Key Outcome Target:

- By 2012, 90% of customers will report that their quality of life is improved by the services they received from the library.

Goal V, Program II

Access to Resources: Californians have access to the resources and services of the state's public research library directly and through statewide cooperative library programs.

Activities:

- Create, support, and provide access to collections that meet Californians' information needs.

Key Output Target:

- By 2012, 25% increase in the use of the state library's public research materials.

- By 2012, 25% of customers report increased awareness of benefits and services of the state library's public research materials.

Goal V, Program III

Skills for Service: California's Libraries staffs have the knowledge and skills needed to support valuable programs and services for their communities as they relate to the priorities of LSTA.

Activities:

- Provide learning opportunities in multiple formats for libraries – urban, rural, and tribal - to ensure they have trained and qualified staff to support their communities' needs.

Key Output Target:

- From 2008-2012, annually, a minimum of 4,000 participants will attend learning opportunities to improve their skills for serving their

communities. Key Outcome Target:

- By 2012, 50% of staff who attend learning opportunities will report and demonstrate new attitudes and skills in their delivery of library and information services to their community.

Goal V, Program IV

Preservation and Disaster Recovery: California Libraries ensure the best possible access to important resources through preservation and disaster recovery programs.

Activities:

- Provide opportunities for staff to learn and use preservation and disaster recovery techniques that protect their collections.

Key Output Target:

- By 2012, a minimum of 2 learning opportunities will be held each year for library staff to learn preservation and disaster preparedness/recovery techniques.
- By 2012, 200 libraries will have a disaster preparedness recovery plan.

- By 2012, 90% of participants in preservation and disaster preparedness/recovery learning opportunities will report that they have a greater appreciation for the need for a disaster preparedness and recovery plan for their library.

PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

The following summarizes the stakeholder involvement, communication and monitoring procedures that the California State Library instituted for the development, review, and implementation of its 2008-2012 Five-year Plan.

Stakeholder Involvement

Libraries and users as stakeholders:

- Five Special Libraries Association chapters (Southern California, San Andreas, San Diego, San Francisco, Sierra Nevada)
- California State Department of Education
- Four academic library groups (University of California system, California State University system, Community College system, private California academic colleges)
- Public library directors
- California Library Trustees and Commissioners (CALTAC) members
- CLSA System Advisory Boards (public-at-large)

These stakeholders were asked to give input via a web-based survey on directions for the next five years of LSTA funding support. They were given the previous goals together with the original strategies to achieve them. They were then asked to rate them on a scale of 1-6 (6 being the highest) as to the importance of continuing LSTA support for them during the next five years. Additional recommendations for revised and/or new goals and strategies were also sought.

Library of California Board (State Advisory Council)

This board represents stakeholders at the state level and consists of nine members appointed by the Governor and four by the Legislature. The board determines policy for and authorizes allocation of funds from programs of the California Library Services Act (CLSA) and also comprises the State Advisory Council on Libraries for LSTA. The composition of the state board represents public libraries, school libraries, academic libraries, special libraries, and the general public, as provided for in the Library of California Act. Although they are not specifically designated as Board members, the interests of institutional

libraries and libraries serving people with disabilities are represented. The State Librarian serves as Chief Executive Officer of the Library of California Board.

The State Board was asked to provide input on directions for the next five years of LSTA funding support in a process similar to that described above for other stakeholders. State Library staff also reported on the status of the draft plan, including preliminary goals, to the Board.

The Five-Year Plan will be presented to the members of the State Board for review and feedback on an annual basis.

Communication

Once the Five-year Plan has been approved by the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS), it will be published on the California State Library website and in print form for selected stakeholders, including the Library of California Board. The State Librarian will announce the IMLS approval of the plan and where it can be found on statewide discussion lists, through direct email announcements to library directors, and on the State Librarian's regularly scheduled webcast. Throughout the period of the Five-Year Plan it will continue to be available to visitors to the website, providing access to all types of libraries and their users. A mechanism for sending comments or questions to the State Library via the website will be in place.

The Five-Year Plan will be an agenda item in regularly scheduled orientations for new library directors presented by the State Library.

If appropriate stakeholders and the State Library determine that any part of the Five-Year Plan requires substantial revision, all proposed changes will first be reviewed by the library and user communities before being submitted to IMLS according to the provisions of the LSTA.

The State Library will publicize completion of outputs and outcomes specified in the Five-Year Plan, as well as other important program benchmarks, through press releases, emails, announcements on the Library's website, and announcements on the State Librarian's regularly-scheduled webcast. Results also will be reported in the required annual State Report to IMLS.

California libraries applying for all LSTA subgrants will be directed to the Five-Year Plan and will be required to review it and cite goals relevant to the proposed project as part of the application process.

Monitoring

The California State Library's Library Development Services (LDS) Bureau will be responsible for monitoring ongoing implementation of the Five-Year Plan through sub grant activities and will prepare appropriate reports as required. This will include ensuring that all LSTA sub grant projects are consistent with at least one of the goals of the Plan through periodic communication with sub grantees, site visits, and review of quarterly and final project reports.

LDS staff will conduct an annual appraisal of the progress in attaining the Five- Year Plan goals and will adjust sub grant programs as needed.

**Appendix 15: Understanding California's Demographic Shifts California Overview,
Drawing Implications**



Understanding California's Demographic Shifts

California Overview
Drawing Implications

Adele M. Hayutin, PhD
Kimberly Kowren
Gary Reynolds
Camellia Rodriguez-SackByrne
Amy Teller

Prepared for the California State Library
September 2011

Stanford Center on Longevity
<http://longevity.stanford.edu>

This project was supported in whole by the U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act, administered in California by the State Librarian. The opinions expressed herein do not necessarily reflect the position or policy of the U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services or the California State Library, and no official endorsement by the U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services or the California State Library should be inferred.

Introduction

The California State Library has an expressed goal of adopting innovative methods for meeting the knowledge and information needs of a diverse population. Understanding California's changing demographics will be critical for effectively delivering innovative library services and for accomplishing the State Library's strategic goals. In particular, understanding demographic changes will enable the California State Library to better meet the needs of diverse constituents, to reach more Californians, and to leverage scarce resources.

This project, "*Understanding California's Demographic Shifts*," was developed to facilitate greater understanding of how demographic characteristics differ across the state and to provide local demographic information so that library managers can adapt their practices and strategies to the changing demographics of their particular communities.

To do this, the Stanford Center on Longevity developed Demographic Profiles for the 183 library jurisdictions in the state. The profiles include charts and data tables covering key demographic variables, including population growth, age structure, racial and ethnic mix, household type, income, and educational attainment. To facilitate comparative analysis and identification of patterns across the state, we used a standard template for all the jurisdictions. Each profile incorporates data from the 2010 Census to illustrate the ten-year population shifts, and data from the five-year American Community Survey, 2005-09, for other variables, such as education, income, and immigration. By focusing specifically on library jurisdictions, most of which coincide with city or county boundaries, we were able to illustrate demographic characteristics that are not always evident when looking at larger regions.

The following sections of the report are designed to help the library managers identify distinctive demographic shifts and characteristics:

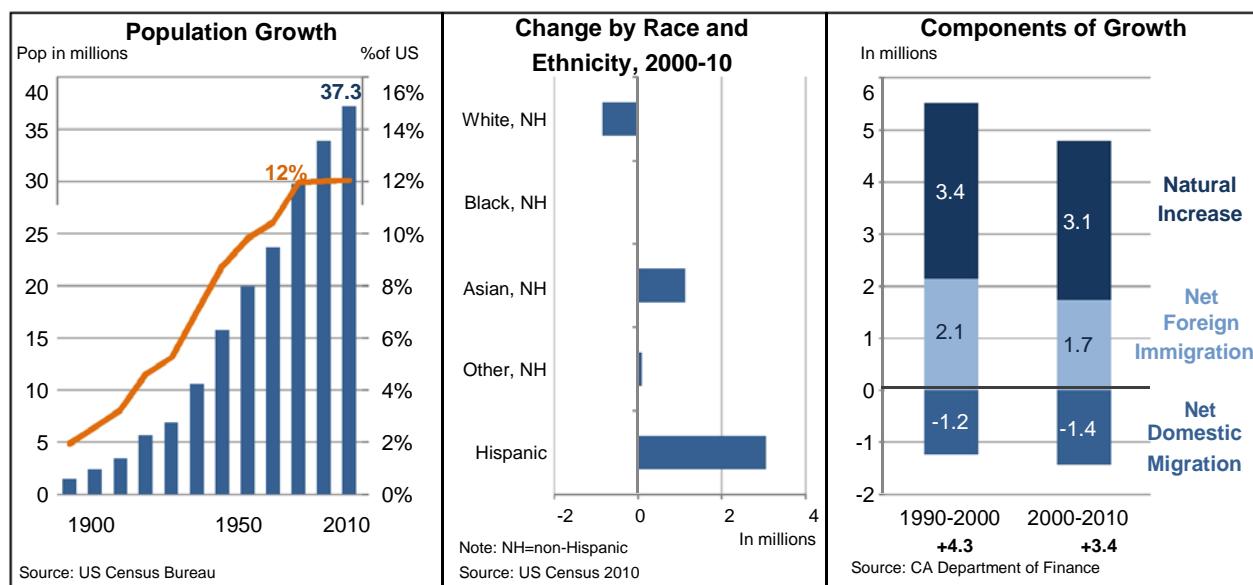
- The "California Demographic Overview" introduces the project and provides a broad context for understanding the library jurisdiction profiles.
- The overview is followed by a section called "Drawing Implications from the Demographics." This series of questions was designed to help library managers understand the implications of the demographics of their local communities and to help guide development of library services and strategies that best reflect key changes in the local population.
- Next are "Demographic Profiles" for the 183 library jurisdictions. These are complemented by a series of reference profiles for the component cities of the multi-city jurisdictions and for the counties that have multiple jurisdictions.
- The final section, "Library Jurisdiction Rankings on Key Demographic Indicators," comprises a set of tables that rank the 183 library jurisdictions on key variables included in the profiles. These rankings provide a valuable perspective on the enormous demographic variation across the state and will allow library managers to identify other jurisdictions with similar characteristics.



California Demographic Overview

California is the country's most populous state and home to many diverse communities. As the accompanying demographic profiles of the library jurisdictions demonstrate, there is tremendous demographic variation across the state. This visual overview provides the general context for understanding how communities differ from each other and from the state overall.

Population Growth

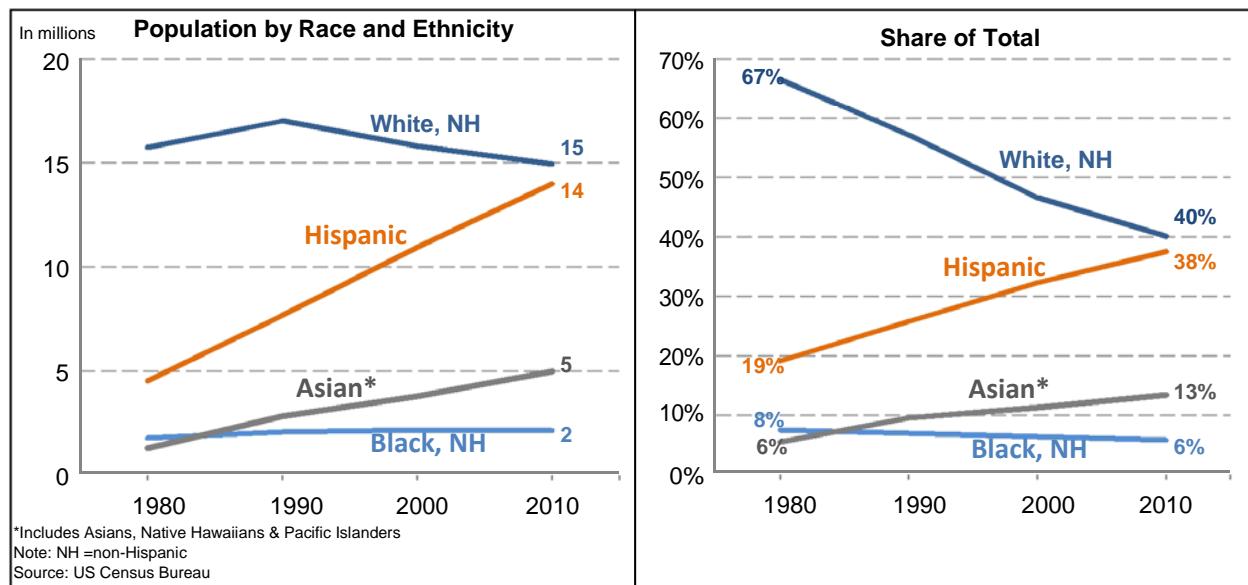


California's population increased by 10% over the past decade to 37.3 million. Overall population growth has slowed from the high-growth decades of the 1970s and 1980s, but growth from 2000 to 2010 still matched the overall US growth rate. California is by far the most populous state and accounts for 12% of total US population.

- Over the past decade, the Hispanic and Asian populations each grew about 30%, while the white, non-Hispanic population declined by 5% and the black population declined by 1%.
- Natural increase (births exceeding deaths) added 3.1 million to the total population from 2000 to 2010.
- International immigration added 1.7 million people, but was largely offset by domestic outmigration of 1.4 million. As a result, net migration totaled only 302,000 for the decade. Net foreign immigration declined 19% from the 1990s level, while net outmigration to other states increased by 15%.



Diversity



The population mix in California continues to shift, as the white, non-Hispanic population declines and the Hispanic population increases.

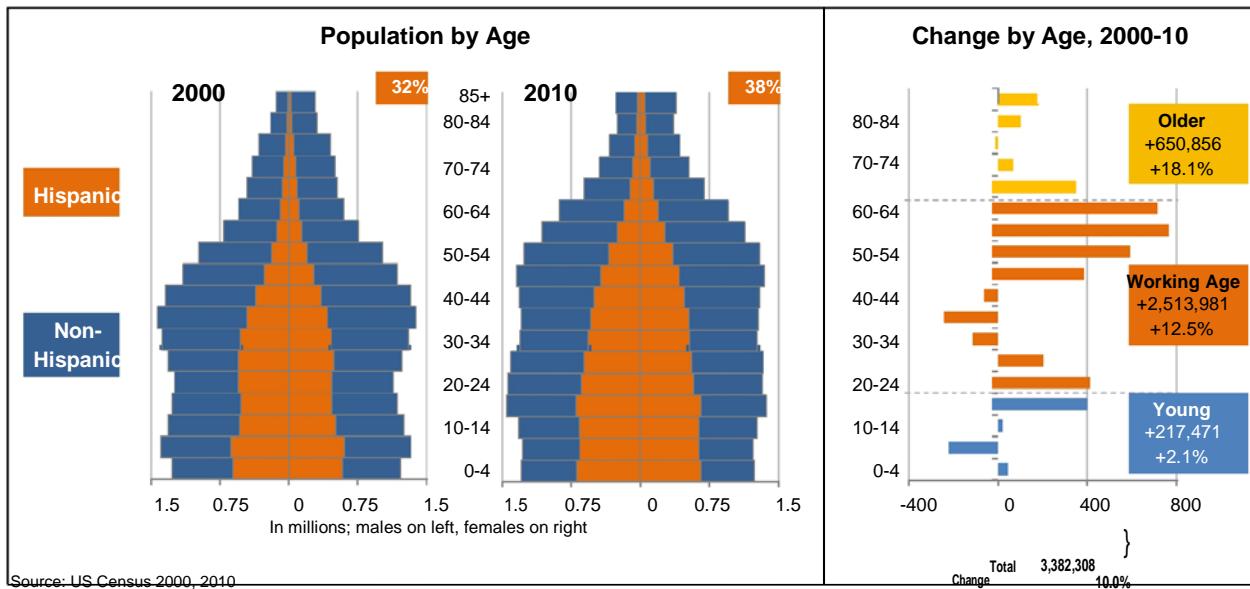
- The white, non-Hispanic population peaked at 17.0 million in 1990 and has since declined by 12%, falling to 15.0 million in 2010. In contrast, the Hispanic population increased from 7.7 million in 1990 to 14.0 million in 2010. Since 1990, the Hispanic share of California's total population has increased from 26% to 38%. The white, non-Hispanic share decreased from a majority 57% in 1990 to 47% in 2000 and 40% in 2010.
- Another shift in the population mix occurred as the Asian population grew from 2.7 million in 1990 to 4.8 million in 2010, increasing from 9% of California's total population to 13%.
- In contrast to high growth in the Hispanic and Asian populations, the black population in California increased by just 3% from the 1990 level to 2.2 million in 2010. The black share of California's total population declined from 7% in 1990 to less than 6% in 2010.

California's racial and ethnic mix differs sharply from the nation's overall population—California has larger shares of Hispanics and Asians than the country overall and smaller shares of blacks and white, non-Hispanics.

- California's population is 38% Hispanic, compared with 16% nationally; the share of white, non-Hispanics is 40%, compared with 64% nationally.
- The share of blacks in California has fallen to 6% of total compared with 12% nationally and the share of Asians has risen to 13%, compared with 5% nationally.



Age Structure



Although California remains relatively young compared with the rest of the country, over the last decade the population shifted toward the older age brackets, and the median age increased from 33 to 35.

- The two histograms above show how the population has aged. Each histogram is a snapshot of the age structure for that year, with the bars showing total population by five-year age bracket with children (age 0–4) at the bottom and old people (age 85 and older) at the top. Males are on the left and females on the right. The red segments show the Hispanic population in each age bracket.
- One notable change is the upward shift in the whole age structure as the upper age brackets became wider, while the lower brackets remained relatively static.
- Another notable shift is the increase in the Hispanic population. While California's total population increased by 10%, the Hispanic population increased by 28%. The Hispanic share increased from 32% to 38% of total. The Hispanic age structure also shifted upward over the past decade. As the size of the upper age brackets increased, the median age increased from 25 to 27.

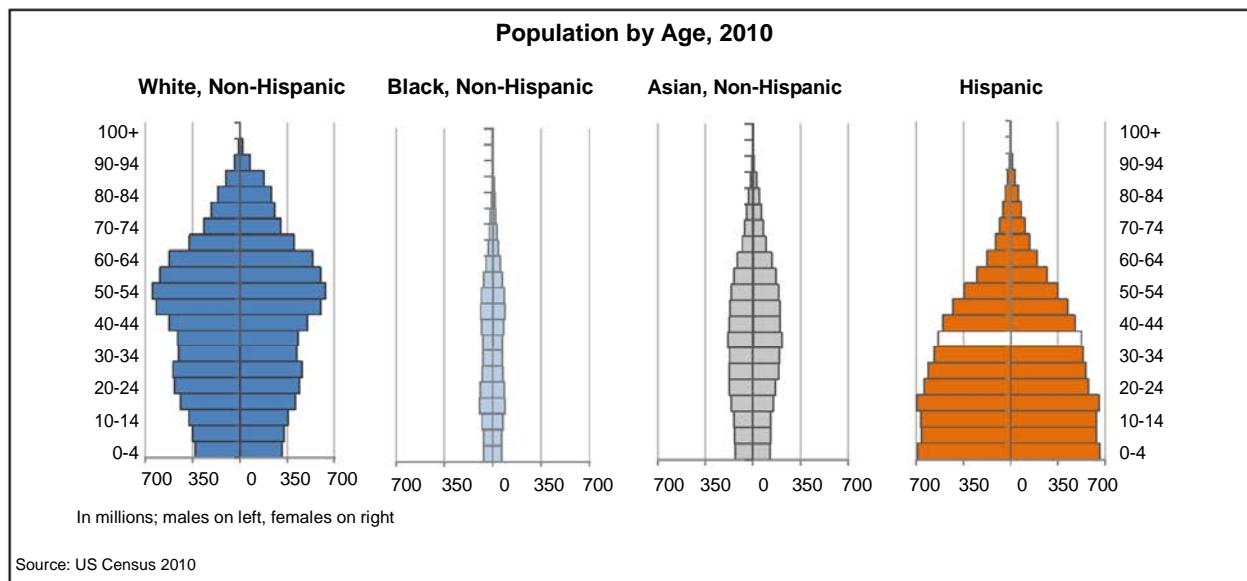
The greatest absolute growth occurred in the working-age population, especially in the upper brackets from age 45 to 64. The fastest growth, however, occurred in the population age 65+.

- The chart at the right shows the change in each bracket size over the ten-year period.
- Overall, the working-age population increased by 2.5 million (13%) from 2000 to 2010 and accounted for nearly three-quarters of the total population gain.
- In contrast, the population age 65+ grew at a faster rate, 18%, but added only 650,000, bringing the total population age 65+ to 4.2 million.
- The number of young people, those under 20, grew by only 2% adding just 217,000.

The age mix in California is similar to the country overall, except that California has a slightly smaller share of older people.

- In California the population age 65+ accounts for only 11% of the total population, compared with 13% nationally.
- Relative to the country, California has a slightly larger share of young people, 28% compared with 27%, as well as a slightly larger share of working age people, 61% compared with 60% nationally.

Age Structure by Race and Ethnicity



California's age structure differs significantly by race and ethnicity. The Hispanic population is relatively young and its age structure is "pyramid shaped" with a broad base of young people and a relatively narrow top. In contrast, the white, non-Hispanic population is much older and its age structure has a smaller base of young people and a higher concentration of older people. The combination of the youthful Hispanic population and the aging white, non-Hispanic population gives California a relatively even age distribution and makes California younger than the nation.

California's total population is aging but still growing.

- Median age is 35, up from 33 in 2000.
- Young people age 0 to 19 account for 28% of total population, down from 30% in 2000. The working-age population increased to 61% of total population and the population age 65+ remained at 11%.
- The number of young people increased by 2% over the past decade. Total population increased by 10%.

The white, non-Hispanic population is older and rapidly aging.

- Median age is 45, up from 40 in 2000.
- Just 19% of the population is under age 20, and 18% is age 65+.
- The number of young people declined by 19% over the past decade. Total population declined by 5%.

The black, non-Hispanic population is similar to the state, but aging faster.

- Median age is 35, up from 32 in 2000.
- The age mix is similar to that of the state: 28% of the population is under age 20, and 10% is age 65+.
- The number of young people declined by 17% over the past decade. Total population declined by 1%.

The Asian, non-Hispanic population is older, with a larger concentration in the working ages.

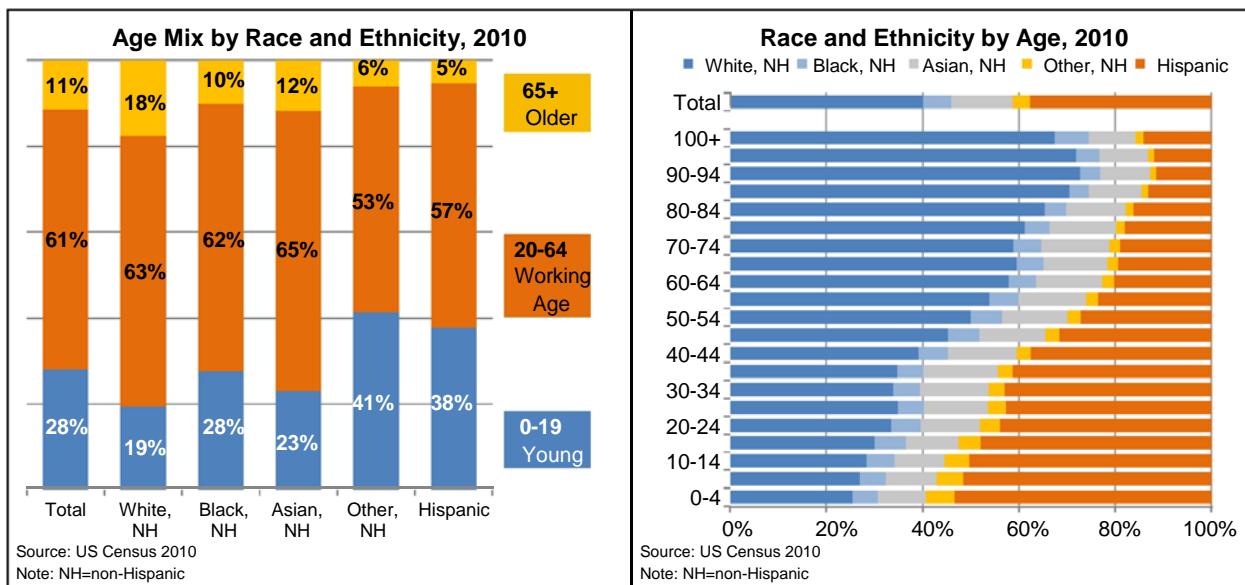
- Median age is 38, up from 34 in 2000.
- The young population accounts for 23% of the total, the working-age population for 65%, and the population age 65+ for 12% of the Asian population.
- The young population grew by 13% from 2000 to 2010. Total population grew by 31%.

The Hispanic population is much younger.

- Median age is just 27, up from 25 in 2000.
- People under 20 make up 38% of the population; only 5% of the population is age 65+.
- The young population grew by 19% over the past decade. Total population grew by 28%.



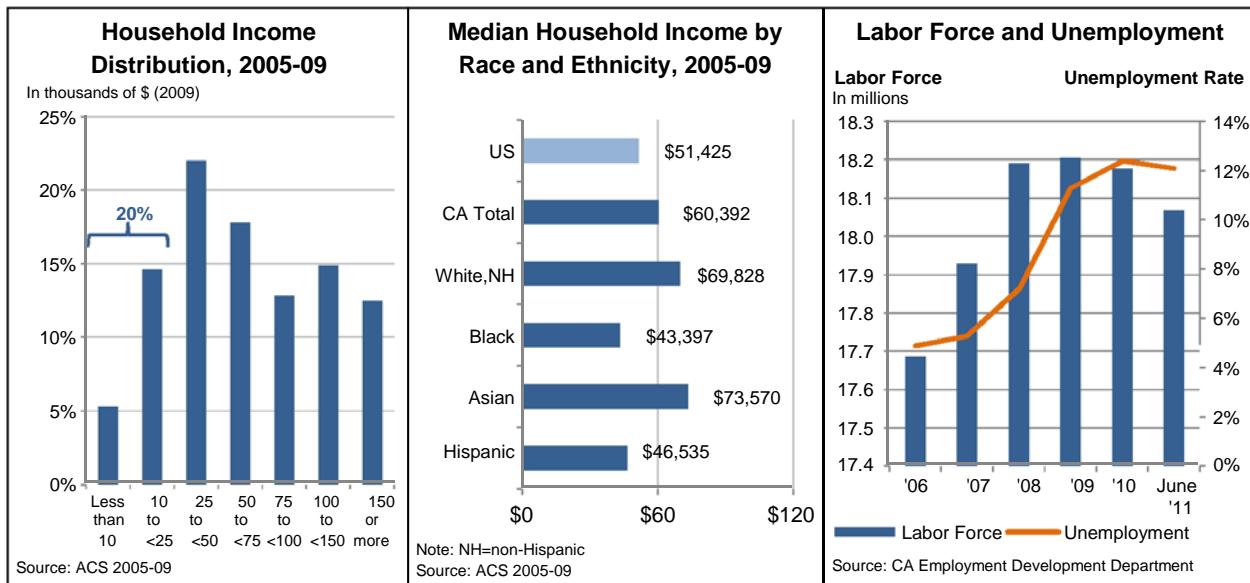
The Intersection of Age and Ethnicity



The Hispanic population in California is significantly younger than the white, non-Hispanic population and has a large share of young people, 38% compared with 19% for the white, non-Hispanic population and 28% for the state overall. Conversely, the white, non-Hispanic population has a higher share of older people, 18% compared with 5% for the Hispanic population and 11% for the state overall. As a result of these divergent age structures, the racial and ethnic composition of the various age groups differs significantly.

- The young population is majority Hispanic: 51% of the state's young population (age 0 to 19) is Hispanic and 28% is white, non-Hispanic. Ten percent is Asian and 6% is black.
- Conversely, the older population is predominantly white, non-Hispanic: of the population age 65+, 62% is white, non-Hispanic and 18% is Hispanic. Thirteen percent is Asian and 5% is black.

Income, Poverty, and Unemployment



The statewide median household income in 2005–09 was \$60,392, about 17% higher than the US median income of \$51,425. Income varies greatly across racial and ethnic groups, with median household income ranging from \$43,397 for black households to \$73,570 for Asian households.

- In 2005–09, California households were more heavily concentrated in the higher income brackets than households nationally: 12% of households in California had incomes of \$150,000 compared with 8% nationwide.
- California also had proportionally fewer lower-income households: 20% of households in California had income of less than \$25,000 compared with 24% nationwide.

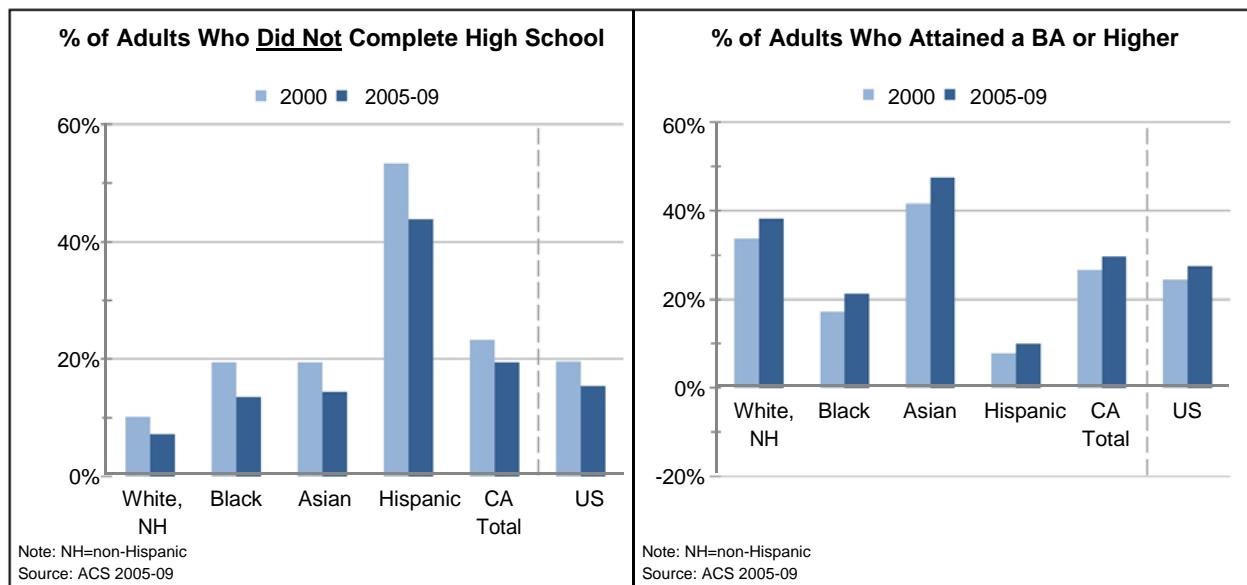
The poverty rates in California are similar to nationwide rates, with 13% of individuals and 10% of families living below the federal poverty level.

- For individuals age 65+, the poverty rate in California is 8%, lower than the 10% nationwide rate.

California's unemployment rate rose steeply from 4.9% in 2006 to 12.4% in 2010. The June 2011 unemployment rate was 12.1%, well above the national rate of 9.3%.

(Note: The most recently released statewide data on household income from the Current Population Survey show that inflation-adjusted median income in California dropped by 5% from 2009 to 2010 and that the share of individuals with income below the federal poverty level increased to 16% and the share of children in poverty increased to 23%. These data provide useful information about statewide trends, but they are not comparable to the five-year ACS data used for the demographic profiles in this series.)

Education



Educational attainment in California varies significantly by race and ethnicity, particularly for high school completion.

One-fifth of adults in California have not completed high school.

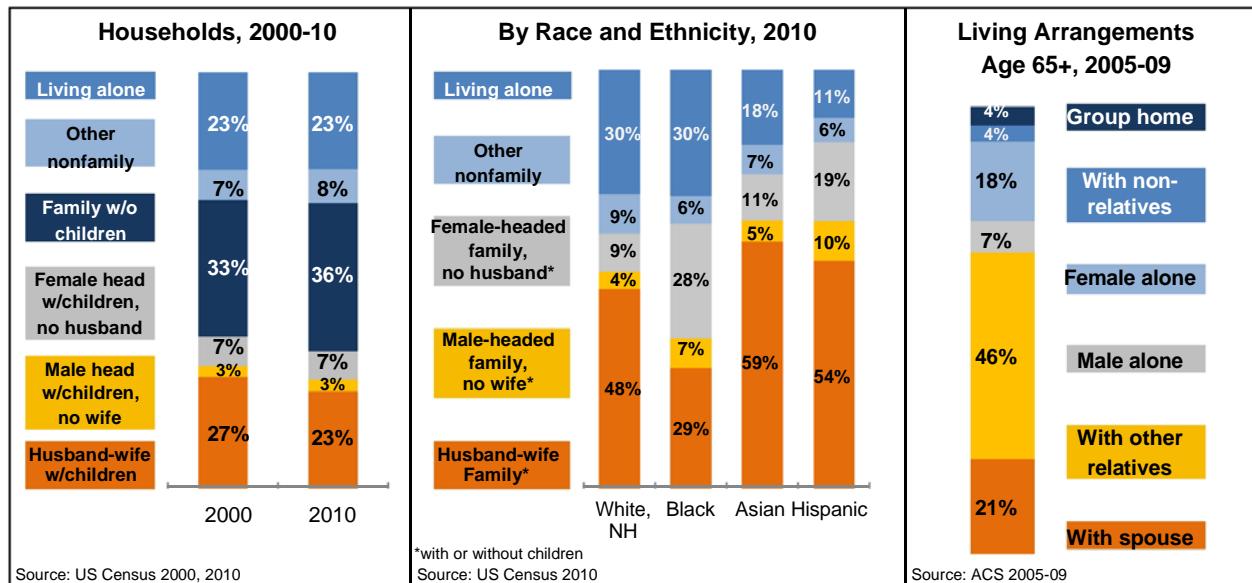
- Forty-four percent of Hispanic adults have not completed high school, compared with 14% of Asians and blacks. Just 7% of white, non-Hispanics have not completed high school.
- Although high school completion rates have increased since 2000, California still underperforms relative to the nation. Nationally, only 15% of adults have not completed high school, compared with 20% in California.

Statewide, 30% of adults have Bachelor's degrees or higher.

- Asians have the highest Bachelor's degree attainment at 48% and Hispanics have the lowest at 10%. Bachelor's degree attainment among black adults is 21% and among white, non-Hispanics it is 38%.
- Bachelor's degree attainment has increased since 2000 in both California and the US—to 30% in California and 28% nationwide.



Households



The share of family households has remained stable since 2000, accounting for 69% of all households, but the mix of family types has shifted.

- Statewide, the traditional family household—a married couple with children—has been on the decline, with the share decreasing from 27% to 23% of total.
- In contrast, family households without children have increased from 33% to 36% of total.

Nonfamily households have increased in number but still represent about 31% of all households, with single-person households still accounting for 23% of total.

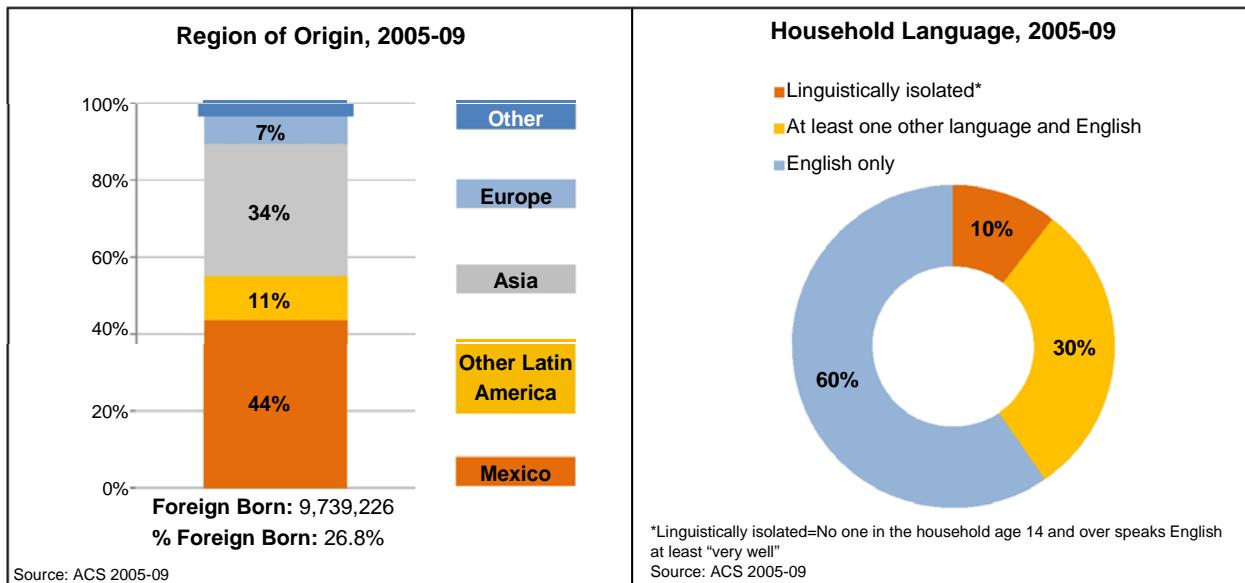
- Single person households are most common among blacks and white, non-Hispanics at 30% of households, and least common among Hispanics, at just 11% of households.

Husband-wife households, with or without children, account for almost half of all households.

- The share is highest among Asians, at 59%, and Hispanics, at 54%.

While most individuals age 65+ live with a spouse or other relatives, one quarter live alone, and most of those living alone are women.

Foreign Born



More than one quarter of California's population is foreign born.

- Mexico is the most common country of origin, accounting for 44% of the immigrants. Another 11% come from other Latin American countries and 34% come from Asia. Only 7% come from Europe.
- With nearly 10 million immigrants, California accounts for 26% of the nation's foreign-born population, more than any other state.
- International immigration has declined over the last decade. Net international immigration totaled 2.1 million during the 1990s, but fell to 1.7 million from 2000 to 2010.

Across California, 10% of all households are linguistically isolated, meaning that no one in the household age 14 or older can speak English at least "very well." In addition, 30% of all households speak at least one other language besides English.

Drawing Implications from the Demographics: Questions to Address

The Demographic Profiles in this report include charts and data tables that illustrate powerful demographic changes already underway in communities throughout California. Understanding these changes and evaluating how they might unfold will be critical for developing effective library services that meet the changing needs of the local areas. Answering the questions outlined below will help guide development of strategies that reflect the changing demographics.

Population Growth

California's population increased by 10% over the past decade. The Hispanic and Asian populations each grew by about 30%. The white, non-Hispanic population declined by 5% and the black population declined by 1%. At the same time, the older age groups grew faster than the young population. Overall, the population has become more Hispanic as well as older.

- How has growth in your community differed from the statewide pattern? Which age groups or racial and ethnic groups have had the largest gains or losses?
- What factors have contributed to the growth or decline of your community's population in the last decade? What factors might influence future population gains or losses?
- How, if at all, were your library services different in 1990, 2000, and 2010?
- How have your library users changed from 1990 to 2000 and 2000 to 2010?
- How can your library change its services to reflect the population shifts that have occurred? In particular, what changes in services or operations might you consider in light of the increase or decrease in particular age groups or racial and ethnic groups?
- Do nearby communities face similar or different demographic shifts? Might there be opportunities to share services or offer complementary services?

Diversity: Racial and Ethnic Mix

The population mix in California continues to shift. Over the past ten years, the white, non-Hispanic population declined from 47% to 40% of total, while the Hispanic population increased from 32% to 38%. The Asian share of total population increased from 11% to 13% while the black share remained at 6%.

- What are the racial and ethnic characteristics of your *actual user groups* and do they correspond with the racial and ethnic composition of *your community*?
- What services might be added or adapted to serve specific racial and ethnic groups?

Age Structure

Over the last decade, California's overall age structure has shifted toward older brackets. In California overall, the School Age population (ages 6 to 10) decreased by 8% while the number of Teens (ages 14 to 18) increased by 13%. The Adult population (ages 33 to 45) decreased by 5%, while the Midlife Adult population (ages 46 to 64) increased by 36%. The population age 65+ increased by 18%, with the fastest growth occurring in the population age 85 and older.



- Did your community follow a similar pattern? If not, what pattern occurred in your community?
- Which age groups grew or declined the most in your community over the past ten years? Were these groups among your major users?
- What services might be added to serve the needs of specific age groups? What additional services might be needed as the baby boomers age and swell the population age 65+?

Aging and Ethnicity

The Hispanic population in California is significantly younger than the white, non-Hispanic population. The Hispanic age structure is "pyramid shaped" with a broad base of young people and a relatively narrow top (38% of the population is 0 to 19 and only 5% is age 65+). In contrast, the age structure of the white, non-Hispanic population is more cube-like and has a smaller base of young people and a higher concentration of people in the upper age brackets than the Hispanic population (Only 19% of the white, non-Hispanic population is age 0 to 19, and another 18% is age 65+). As a result, 51% of the state's young population is Hispanic and only 28% is white, non-Hispanic. Conversely, the upper age brackets are predominantly white, non-Hispanic. Of the population age 65+, only 18% is Hispanic, while 62% is white, non-Hispanic.

- How does the age structure in your community differ by race and ethnicity? Which if any age groups are predominantly Hispanic? Predominantly white, non-Hispanic?
- What services could be added or modified to reflect the ethnic composition of various age groups?

Income

The statewide median household income is \$60,000. Income varies greatly across racial and ethnic groups, with median household income ranging from \$43,000 for black households to \$74,000 for Asian households. Twelve percent of all households have incomes of \$150,000 or higher, while 20% have incomes of less than \$25,000.

- Is income inequality a significant issue in your area? How does median household income in your community differ across racial and ethnic groups? What share of your community has household income of \$150,000 or more? What share has household income of less than \$25,000, or less than \$10,000?
- How can your library help address the needs of low-income households?
- How can your library reach households that could lend financial support to the library, including recruiting individuals to join library leadership teams?

Unemployment

California's unemployment rose steeply from 4.9% in 2006 to 12.4% in 2010. The June 2011 unemployment rate was 12.1%, well above the national rate of 9.3%.

- Based on the level of unemployment in your community, what types of job search resources can your library provide? What services might be provided to older people seeking re-entry into the workforce?
- Who else in your community is offering such services or resources? Is collaboration feasible? Can local or nearby employers be involved?

Education

One-fifth of adults in California have not completed high school. Among Hispanic adults, 44% have not completed high school compared with 14% of Asians and blacks. College completion also varies by race and ethnicity: 48% of Asian adults have a Bachelor's degree compared with just 10% of Hispanics.

- Which groups in your community are most at risk of low educational attainment? What library services could support educational attainment for the various at-risk groups?
- What types of partnerships should your library consider in order to help teenagers and adults complete their educations?

Households

Statewide, the traditional family household—a married couple with children—has been on the decline. In contrast, the share of family households without children has increased. While most individuals age 65+ live with a spouse or other relatives, one quarter live alone, and most of those living alone are women.

- Which household types are most common in your community?
- What additional services or changes might be implemented to accommodate the living arrangements most prevalent in your community?
- How might programs differ for families with and without children and for older people living alone?

Foreign Born

More than one quarter of California's population is foreign born. Mexico is the country of origin for 44% of the immigrants; another 11% of immigrants came from other Latin American countries, and a third of the immigrants came from Asia.

- What are the major countries of origin for the immigrants in your community?
- Does your library offer services to help immigrants participate more fully in the community? Which of these services do you think are useful?
- What services do you think your library could offer that would target the needs of the specific immigrant groups reflected in your demographics?

Language

Across California, 10% of all households are linguistically isolated, meaning that no one in the household age 14 or older can speak English at least "very well." In addition, 30% of all households speak at least one other language besides English.

- How can your library better assist people who are linguistically isolated? What collaborations might be feasible?
- Does your library have bilingual staff on hand to assist non-English speakers, as well as library materials in languages other than English? Do your staff and collections reflect your community's demographics?



